

CONFIDENTIAL

S4C
 1st Lm, 9th Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 091200 Dec 1965

064-65

Copy 33 of 97

Operation Plan 322-65

- Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Op Order 343-65
 (b) 9th Mar Op Plan 330-65
 (c) Op Order 321A-65
 (d) Map: to be designated

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. General situation - see current INTSUMS. Special situation - briefing will be announced when mission is assigned.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 3d Marine Division continues to defend the CHU, DA NANG, HUE PHU LAI vital areas, and executes offensive operations in assigned TACR's.
 - (2) 1st MAF provides air lift of required personnel and equipment, and provides CAS.
 - (3) Shipping, if required, for movement to objective area will be provided by a TF to be designated.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. As directed by initiating directive of higher authority.
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That 2/9 is deployed in assigned sector of TACR at time of initiating directive.
 - (2) That attachments shown in Annex A (Task Organization) will be provided.

2. MISSION

On order, 2/9 be prepared to embark or deploy to an objective area to be announced. Be prepared to place remaining battalion elements and assigned sector under OPCON 3/3.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. 2/9 forms a composite infantry battalion utilizing two rifle companies least committed and assumes OPCON of one rifle company, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, to be designated, and moves to objective area to be designated for operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 1

CONFIDENTIAL

Remaining elements of the battalion chop to OPCON 3/3. Sector responsibility and mission to be assumed by 3/3.

b. Co E (Rein).

- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy force.
- (2) On order, be prepared to move to objective area, (to be designated) and deploy in accordance with scheme of maneuver (to be announced).
- (3) Be prepared to chop to OPCON 3/3

c. Co F (Rein).

- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy force.
- (2) On order, be prepared to move to objective, (to be designated) and deploy in accordance with scheme of maneuver (to be announced).
- (3) Be prepared to chop to OPCON 3/3.

d. Co G (Rein).

- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy force.
- (2) On order, be prepared to move to objective area, (to be designated) and deploy in accordance with scheme of maneuver (to be announced).
- (3) Be prepared to chop to OPCON 3/3.

e. Co H (Rein).

- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy force.
- (2) On order, be prepared to move to objective area, (to be designated) and deploy in accordance with scheme of maneuver (to be announced).
- (3) Be prepared to chop to OPCON 3/3.

f. 81mm Mort Plt (rein).

- (1) Two sections, GS, companies of composite battalion
- (2) One section, DS, company remaining in sector.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (3) One section, DS, company remaining in sector
- (4) One section 3/3 mortars, DS, company to be designated from 3/3.

g. 106mm RR Plt.

- (1) Two sections, GS, companies remaining in sector.
- (2) Be prepared to provide 2 sections, GS, composite battalion.

h. 1st Bn, 2/12 (-). On order, be prepared to move to objective area (to be designated) and support scheme of maneuver (to be announced).i. Plt, Co, 3d Bn, 3d Bn.

- (1) On order, be prepared to move to objective area (to be designated) and support scheme of maneuver (to be announced).
- (2) General Support.
- (3) Provide Bn Detection team to each rifle company of composite battalion.

j. Det. Co, 3d Shore Party Bn. On order, be prepared to move to objective area (to be designated) and support scheme of maneuver (to be announced).k. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Rules of engagement - Ref (a).
- (2) Planning effective on receipt, and for execution on order.
- (3) Upon activation for execution, all commanding officers/officers-in-charge report to this Headquarters ASAP, with recommended UP and T's. In the event amphibious lift to objective area is required, be prepared to submit list of all supplies and equipment to be lifted by transport aircraft or helicopters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply.

- (1) General. Service Plt - reinforced by attachments (to be designated), provides logistic support to all units of the composite battalion.
- (2) Prescribed Loads.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Class I. 1 days MICs' w/fuel per individual.
 - (1') One meal carried by individual.
 - (2') Two additional MICs to be staged by battalion supply.
- (b) Class II. Minimum combat essential T/E and T/A items. Motor Transport Officer and Communications Officer insure spare parts and radio batteries are carried in sufficient quantities for three days combat operations for the equipment taken. Heavy T/E and T/A equipment will be staged for loading.
- (c) Class III. All vehicle fuel tanks filled and two 5-gallon cans MICAS on each vehicle plus oil and lubricants for three days combat operations.
- (d) Class IV. As required to provide protection of sensitive installations. Types and quantity to be designated upon receipt of initiating directive.
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance with units. Battalion supply will stage an additional W/A.
- (f) Water.
 - (1') Two filled canteens per individual.
 - (2') 20 5-gallon cans filled and staged. Each company will have available one (1) litter bag.
- (g) Medical.
 - (1') Company Corpsmen carry individual unit #1 and nylon litter.
 - (2') BAS carry full initial allowance plus three days of high usage items.

b. Control and Distribution.

- (1) Control. Supplies and equipment will be safeguarded against damage by the elements, destruction or capture by enemy action and/or pilferages or waste by friendly troops.
- (2) Distribution. Supply point distribution initially and unit distribution to forward companies thereafter.
- (3) Resupply.
 - (a) Daily resupply of Class I, V, and water.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Resupply of Class II, III and IV upon request

(c) Supply point will be designated.

(4) Captured Material.

(a) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of captured material to this headquarters.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Helicopter evacuation to 3d Medical Battalion.

d. Transportation. To be designated.

c. Miscellaneous.

(1) Uniform and Equipment.

(a) Utility uniform.

(b) Light Marching Pack.

(c) Normal arms and equipment.

(d) Helmet w/liner and camouflage cover (green side out).

(e) Poncho.

(f) Armored vest.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

a. Command Posts.

(1) 2d Ln, 9th Marines (rear AT 992678)

(2) 2d Ln, 9th Marines (forward) T-4

(3) Companies report CP's as established.

b. Radio.

(1) Comm Plt (-) will be prepared to guard Regimental or Division Tactical Nets as required.

(2) An AN/PRC-25 radio with operator will be assigned to composite Battalion companies. Company, 3/3 will be assigned a PRC-25 and operator from parent battalion.

(3) Rifle companies and H&S Co (-) will utilize normal frequencies and call signs as prescribed in ref (c). Attachments and Company, 3/3 be prepared to enter 2/9 tac net upon activation of this plan.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Companies remaining in sector will be prepared to enter 3/3 tac net, vice 2/9 tac net upon activation of this plan.
- (5) Two days of Couple KAC-138, Authentication, KAA-60, and frequency assignment cards will be issued to companies and attached units upon activation of this plan.

c. Wire.

- (1) Switchboard facilities will be installed at CP (TDA) and wire will be layed to rifle companies if tactical situation permits. Present switchboard call signs will be maintained.
 - (2) 2/9 (rear) will utilize normal call signs suffixed by "rear".
- d. Upon activation, companies and attachments will draw a three day supply of batteries for each radio.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DONAHUE

[Signature]
 D. D. FINNE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DA NANG, RSVN
091200H Dec 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 222-65

Ref: 9th Marines Operation Plan 330-65

Time Zone: H

(All attachments effective for planning on receipt and execution on order)

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

LtCol DONAHUE

Dct, Btry , 2/12
SFCEP, 2/12
Dct, Co , 3d SF Bn
Plt, Co , 3d Engr Bn
Dct, Comm Plt, 9th Mar
Dct, H&S Co (-)
Dct, Mod Plt
Dct, Comm Plt
2 Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
2 Sec, 106 RR Plt

Co E (Rein)

Capt COTI

Co E
FC Tn, Btry E, 2/12
H&S Co (-), 2/9
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
Dct, Mod Plt
FAC Tn, 3d Engr Bn
Dct, Engr Tn, 3d Engr Bn

Co F (Rein)

Capt LING

Co F
FC Tn, Btry F, 2/12
Dct, H&S Co (-)
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
Dct, Mod Plt
FAC Tn
Dct, Engr Tn, 3d Engr Bn

Co G (Rein)

Capt LAWRENCE

Co G
FC Tn, Btry G, 2/12
Dct, H&S Co (-)
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tn
Dct, Mod Plt
Dct, Engr Tn, 3d Engr Bn

A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Co H (Rein)

Capt GORMLEY

Co H

FC Tm, Ltry E, 2/12

Det, H&S Co (-)

FC Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

Det, Mod Plt

FAC Tm

Det, Engr Tm, 3d Engr Bn

Co (Rein), 3d Bn, 3d Mar

Co

FC Tm, Ltry

Det, H&S Co (-), 3/3

FC Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

Sec, 81mm Mort Plt 3/3

Det, Mod Plt

Det, Engr Tm, 3d Engr Bn

Sec, 106 Plt 3/3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DONAHUE

[Signature]
 D. D. FINNE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 322-65

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/ER/pdl
5750
1 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines
Subj: Command Chronology
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1

Encl: ✓(1) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Chronology for the period
of 1 Dec - 31 Dec 1965.

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. E. Donahue
W. E. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EER/pdl
5750
1 Jan 1966

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Organizational Data

B. Sequential Listing of Significant Events

C. Documentation

- ✓ (1) Operation Plan 322-65
- ✓ (2) Operation Order 323-65
- ✓ (3) After Action Report 7-65
- ✓ (4) Operation Order 324-65
- ✓ (5) Operation Plan 323-65
- ✓ (6) S-1 Journal - PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY
- ✓ (7) S-2 Journal
- ✓ (8) S-3 Journal
- ✓ (9) S-4 Journal
- ✓ (10) Weekly Operations Overlay
 - ⑤ ✓ 25 Dec 65 - 01 JAN 66
 - ④ ✓ 18 DEC 65 - 25 DEC 65
 - ③ ✓ 11 DEC 65 - 18 DEC 65
 - ② ✓ 04 DEC 65 - 11 DEC 65
 - ① ✓ 23 DEC 65 - 06 DEC 65

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EER/pdl

5750

1 Jan 1966

A. Organizational Data, Including Attachments.

- (1) Designations/Locations. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, RVN
- (2) Period Covered by Report. 1 Dec - 31 Dec 1965
- (3) Name/rank of Commanding Officers and staff, including T/O billet assignments.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Commanding Officer | LtCol W. F. DONAHUE |
| Executive Officer | Maj D. D. FINNE |
| S-1 | 1stLt J. F. SMATHERS |
| S-2 | Capt L. W. SULLIVAN, 1 - 19 Dec65 GySgt R. GIBBS, 19 - 31 Dec65 |
| S-3 | Maj K. L. CHRISTENSEN |
| S-4 | Capt J. MCDAVID |
| Comm Officer | Capt D. G. MARBLE |
| MT Officer | 1stLt J. J. LUKASZEWICZ |
| Supply Officer | 1stLt P. J. ARCHIBECK |
| Medical Officer | Lt C. L. GOODMAN Lt E. H. PALMER |
| Chaplain | Lt R. C. FRANKLIN |
| Civil Affairs Officer | 1stLt J. F. SMATHERS |
| Company E | Capt W. A. COTT |
| Company F | Capt H. A. LING II, 1 - 28 Dec65 Capt C. A. RECKWELL, 29 - 31 Dec65 |
| Company G | Capt R. L. LAWRENCE |
| Company H | Capt P. L. GORMLEY, 1 - 18 Dec65 Capt L. W. SULLIVAN, 19 - 31 Dec65 |
| H&S Company | Capt R. J. DRIVER |

UNCLASSIFIED

- (4) The average monthly strength during the reporting period 1 - 31 Dec 1965.

| USMC | | USN | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|
| OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| 37 | 933 | 3 | 54 |

B. Listing of Significant Events.

(1) Personnel.

- (a) Promotions. There were eighteen (18) sergeants, two (2) corporals and four (4) lance corporals promoted in accordance with MCC 1300.17.

(b) Transfers.

- (1') There were 150 enlisted and one (1) officer transferred to CONUS.

(2') Percentage of personnel transferred - 14.8%.

- (c) Casualties. There were fifty-five (55) casualties during the reporting period; three (3) KIA's, forty-one (41) WIA's, one (1) DOW, one (1) non-battle death by drowning, and nine (9) non-battle casualties.

- (d) Percentage of T/O strength on 31 Dec 1965 - 87.11%.

(2) Administration.

- (a) New liberty regulations and new message routing order were published during the reporting period.

- (b) A total of ninety-two (92) Marines were sent on R&R.

- (3) Intelligence. During the period covered by this report, the Battalion operated in two (2) separate areas. From 1-3 Dec 1965 in defense of Da Nang Air Base and from 4-31 Dec 1965, at the S.W. sector of Da Nang in the 9th Marines TAOR.

- (a) During the period 1-3 Dec 1965, units of this Battalion in the defense of the Da Nang Air Base had no contact with the VC.

- (b) During the period, 26 SID-TC's were employed by this Battalion. No significant contacts were made.

- (c) During the period 4-31 Dec 1965, units of this Battalion incurred medium contact with the VC. Most of the contacts were made by patrols which received small arms, automatic weapons, machinegun fire, and grenades from VC units. The fire was usually delivered

[REDACTED]

from treelines, hedgegroves, and across rivers which made pursuit practically impossible. The VC continued to have excellent preplanned routes of escape and a noticeable increase of proficiency in camouflage discipline. They continue to do an excellent job on policing their battlefield, and few VC KIA, WIA, or weapons were recovered by Marines. They also continue to refuse to engage in a firefight unless they feel they have an overwhelming number of personnel and fire power.

- (d) There was no noticeable increase in the use of booby-traps and mines by the VC although there were booby trapped devices encountered throughout the sector, and were usually located on trails and gates approaching, or within villages. The U. S. M-26 fragmentation grenade was the most common type employed along with electrically controlled devices. The VC continue to make use of both the bamboo and steel panji.
- (e) During the period, one (1) AN/TPS-21 and 20 SID-150's were employed by this Battalion. No significant contacts were made with these devices. The S-2 M-70 sniper rifle was employed six (6) times and two (2) VC were sighted and downed by the rifle.

(f) Statistical Recapitulation.

(1') Fortifications destroyed.

Gatos - 25
Bunkers - 2
Tunnels - 23
Trenches - 1500 meters
Foxholes - 96
Spider traps - 6
Caves - 8

(2') Booby-traps and Mines Encountered.

Anti-personnel - 7
Anti-tank - 0

(3') Weapons Captured.

K-50 Submachinegun - 1
French MAS-36 rifle - 1

(4') VC Suspects Processed to Higher Headquarters. 22

(5') Total enemy contacts - 46.

- (4) Traning. During this reporting period, the following training was conducted:

- [REDACTED]
- (a) All personnel of this command received instructions on the Rules of Engagement and Safety of Individual Weapons.
 - (b) Rifle companies conducted varied numbers of hours of instructions, dependent upon operational commitments, emphasizing Scouting and Patrolling, Tactics, First Aid, FO Procedures, and Demolitions. The Claymore Mine, Seismic Intrusion Device and LAAW (M-72) were presented to selected personnel.
 - (c) H&S Company. General training:
 - (1') Characteristics of the Claymore Mine - 2 hrs
 - (2') Employment of the Claymore Mine - 5 hrs
 - (3') Characteristics & Employment of the Seismic Intrusion Detector - 5 hrs.
 - (4') Field Fortifications (practical application) - 40 hrs
 - (5') Employment of Wire Obstacles in a Defensive Position (practical application) - 40 hrs
 - (6') In addition to the general training, separate platoons conducted training peculiar to that section, i.e., employment of the 106mm recoilless rifle by 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon, voice procedure for communications platoon.
 - (d) The 81mm Mortar Platoon conducted 120 hours of training as follows:
 - (1') A total of 120 hours, including practical application, was spent on subjects as indicated below.
 - (a') Laying the Mortar - 30 hrs
 - (b') Sight Manipulation - 20 hrs
 - (c') Handling Misfires - 10 hrs
 - (d') Mounting and Dismounting - 35 hrs
 - (e') Selection of Positions - 10 hrs
 - (f') Fire Commands - 15 hrs
 - (2') In addition to the training outlined above, sixty (60) hours was utilized on preventative maintenance.
 - (5) Operational Summary. On 2 Dec 1965, the 2d and 3d Battalions, 9th Marines commenced a simultaneous relief and exchange of missions

and responsibilities. The relief was accomplished over a three (3) day period and completed by 041500H Dec 1965, with sector control and assumption of missions and responsibilities effective 031600H Dec 1965.

The battalion occupied and defended assigned sector in defense of the Da Nang Air Base. Operations were conducted to prevent lateral movement of enemy into adjacent battalion sectors and into pacification area. Security is provided railroad bridge and water point (AT 998706) and National Police checkpoint at Mieu Bong (BT 032663). Operations include the denial of enemy use of waterways, railroad and road routes in assigned sector. Offensive operations against enemy forces were planned and conducted continuously.

At 081200H, this battalion assumed OPCON of Companies I, K, and M of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines and responsibility for 3/3 sector of TAOR. OPCON terminated 181700H Dec 1965.

At 081200H, Company E and G was placed under OPCON 3/3 for Operation HARVEST MOON and reported to 3/3 at 081345H Dec 1965. OPCON terminated at 181730H Dec 1965.

At 121530H, Company H departed area for Operation HARVEST MOON under OPCON 3/3. OPCON terminated at 200830H Dec 1965.

On 27 Dec 1965, the battalion conducted Operation GOLDEN SPIKE. This was a search and destroy operation within the 9th Marines TAOR. Companies E and G conducted search and destroy operations in a Westerly direction while Company H searched to the north. Company F (rein) with tanks, ontos and engineers held blocking positions on the north side of the Song Bau Xau River and cleared the railroad bridge at Ha Dong of mines and booby traps. Company K, 3/3 established blocking positions west of objective area (See After Action report 7-65 attached). Elements of 51st Infantry Regiment, ARVN established blocking positions south of objective area.

- (6) Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other types of warfare. Not applicable.
- (7) Command and Control.
 - (a) During the period 1-3 Dec 1965, the command post was located at (BT 005746). At 031600H Dec 1965, the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines relieved the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines and assumed responsibility of their portion of the 9th Marines TAOR with command post at (AT 992677).
 - (b) Company Command Post Locations.
 - (1') Company E - BT 041724
 - (2') Company F - AT 983661

(3') Company G - BT 024659

(4') Company H - AT 992677

(5') H&S Company - AT 992677

- (8) Communications-Electronics. During December 1965, communications were provided for all companies and attached units to the maximum extent possible. One (1) major CP displacement was conducted from the Da Nang Air Base to, our sector of the TAOR. Operation GOLDEN SPIKE was supported on 27 Dec 1965. The use of AN/PRC-25 radios on the Battalion Tac Net, for the first time, greatly improved FM communications. The internal CP communications system was reinstalled in Dec 1965. A new electric lighting system with permanent generator support was established for the CP complex also. Wire lines were laid and maintained to all tactical elements. 15 new AN/PRC-10's were received as replacements for 15 old and badly operating ones. Air support and artillery communications were reliable and made quick reaction possible. Two (2) bunkers were built in the main CP, one (1) for the comm center and one (1) for the switchboard. Underwater lines were laid by boat to 3/3 and Co E and worked very well.

(9) Close Combat. Not applicable.

(10) Fire Support and Fire Coordination (FSOC).

(a) Fire Missions for December 1965. Battery E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines, direct support of 9th Marines.

(1') Artillery Fire Missions.

| TYPE MISSION | NO. MISSIONS | ROUNDS FIRED |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Targets of Opportunity | 6 | 205 |

(2') 81mm Mortar Fire Missions.

| TYPE MISSION | NO. MISSIONS | ROUNDS FIRED |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Targets of Opportunity | 14 | 210 (HE & WP) |
| Illumination | 12 | 176 |
| Registration | 9 | 99 (HE) |

(b) Summary of Fire Missions for December 1965.

(1') Targets were enemy small arms fire, mine fields or suspected VC movement.

(2') All missions had good or excellent effect on target.

(c) Air. (See paragraph (13)).

[REDACTED]

(11) Logistics.

- (a) The overall logistics and supply situation of this command has continued to improve during this reporting period.
- (b) The cantonment program has progressed well during this period and now ninety-five percent (95%) complete.

(12) Air Defense. Not applicable.

(13) Close Air Support.

(a) Close Air Support.

Date - 21 Dec 1965

Mission - Cover for company sweep at (AT 984684)

Aircraft - Two (2) UH-1E's from 1830 - 1910H.

Ordnance Expended - none

Remarks - No contact with VC

Date - 27 Dec 1965

Mission - Cover for three (3) company sweeps and withdrawal from GS (AT 9962) and surrounding area.

Aircraft - Two (2) A-4D's from 1815 - 1915H.

Ordnance Expended - none

Remarks - none

(b) Logistics.

Missions - fourteen (14)

Aircraft utilized - thirty-four (34)

Type Cargo Lifted - C-Rations, water, explosives, barbed wire

Time Utilized - twenty-one (21) hours

(c) Reconnaissance.

Missions - Eight (8)

Personnel Carried - thirty-nine (39)

Time Utilized - five (5) hours

Number of Aircraft - sixteen (16)

Remarks - Propaganda leaflets dropped on five (5) missions

(d) Troop Lifts.

Missions - five (5)

Personnel Lifted - five-hundred fifty (550)

Time Utilized - eight (8) hours

Number of Aircraft - ten (10)

DECLASSIFIED

(e) Medical Evacuations.

Missions - sixteen (16)

Personnel lifted - twenty (20) Marines, seven (7) ARVN, two (2) civilians.

Number of Aircraft - Thirty-two (32)

(14) Medical Support.

(a) A total of 534 Marines were treated in battalion sick call.

(b) A total of 1,940 Vietnamese were treated by line corpsmen along with village sick call teams.

(15) Chaplain Support. Not applicable.

(16) Civil Affairs. During the month of December 1965, a total of 1,940 Vietnamese civilians were treated. Also during the month, the following items were distributed: six-hundred and ninety-one (691) bars of unwrapped soap, thirteen (13) bottles of vitamins (A,B,&C), eight (8) tubes of disinfectant, thirteen (13) bottles of baby food, nineteen (19) canisters of salt, seventy-eight (78) packages of candy, two-hundred and thirty-seven (237) pieces of clothing, twenty (20) pounds of cooked rice and thirty-five (35) pounds of cooked hamburger.

DECLASSIFIED

58C219
866-65
Copy 34 of 65 copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Dec 1965

Operation Order 323-65

Ref: (a) Map: INDCHINA, 1:50,000, Edition 1 AMS, Sheets 6658I, Series L701
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines OpO 321A-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) E Btry, 12th Marines in direct support.
 - (2) 1st MAW provides two (2) HU-1E helicopters on station during the operation and are available as command ships as required. CAS aircraft are on strip alert armed with napalm commencing H-Hour until completion of operation. Aerial observer will be on station during operation.
 - (3) 3d Bn, 3d Marines establishes and holds blocking positions West side of objective area from (AT 986640) to (AT 972611) during operation.
 - (4) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn in direct support.
 - (5) 1st Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn in direct support.
 - (6) 3d Plt (-), Co B, 3d Tank Bn in direct support.
 - (7) E-1 Plt (-), Co B, 3d Amtrac Bn in direct support.
 - (8) 2d Plt, Co B, 9th MT Bn in direct support.

2. MISSION

2d Bn, 9th Marines (rein) conducts search and destroy operation in objective area bounded by Route #1 from (BT 023660) to (BT 035635); from (BT 035635) to SONG LA THO River (BT 020607); West along SONG LA THO River to (AT 973612); North along SONG BAU XAU River (BT 008648) and then to (BT 023660).

3. EXECUTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- a. Concept of Operation. 2d Bn, 9th Marines (rein) conducts search and destroy operation West and North in objective area. One company moves West by most direct route to area vicinity (AT 993610) and searches West and North. Two companies abreast search West in objective area. One company (-) supported by tanks (one (1) flame), LVTE, ontos, and engineers occupies and holds blocking positions on North of SONG BAU XAU and clears Ha Dong Railroad Bridge of mines and booby traps, including approach areas on both sides. Elements of 3d Bn, 3d Marines occupies and holds blocking positions West of objective area. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- b. Co E (Rein).
- (1) At H-Hour cross LD and move to obj B in zone and conduct search and destroy operation therein. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- c. Co F (-) (Rein).
- (1) At H-Hour, and supported by tanks and ontos, establish blocking position North of objective area along SONG BAU XAU River from (BT 003644) to (AT 986640).
- (2) At H-Hour and supported by flame tank, LVTE and engineers, commence clearing the Ha Dong Railroad Bridge (AT 991642) of obstacles, mines, and booby traps, including approach areas on both sides of river.
- (3) Be prepared to support companies conducting search and destroy operations. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (4) Establish combat outpost vicinity (AT 990642) to deny enemy use of Ha Dong Railroad Bridge, on order.
- d. Co G (Rein).
- (1) At H-Hour cross LD and move to obj A in zone and conduct search and destroy operations therein. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Place Seismometer at (AT 993638) (AT 994636) (AT 997634) and (AT 997631). Place wire from Seismometers underground to North side of railroad bridge (AT 990643).
- e. Co H (Rein).
- (1) At H-1 hour, cross LD and move by most direct route, ensuring proper security, to vicinity (AT 993613). Be prepared on order to conduct search and destroy operation West and North in zone. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

f. Bn Rss.(1) H&S Co (-)

(a) Bn prepared for employment in objective area.

g. 81mm Mort Plt

(1) Two (2) Sections located vicinity (AT 990643).

(2) One (1) Section located vicinity (BT 025656).

(3) One (1) Section located vicinity (AT 985662).

(4) General Support.

h. 106 RR Plt.

(1) General Support.

i. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(2) D-Day - 27 December 1965.

(3) H-Hour - 0500H.

(4) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(5) Wearing of flak jackets optional.

(6) Mark front lines with air panels and/or colored smoke prior to executing air to ground strikes.

(7) Unclassified code name for this operation is GOLDEN SPIKE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. General. Initial supply will be provided by organic units.b. Distribution.

(1) Unit distribution to the companies.

(2) Levels of Supply.

(a) Class I - One (1) MCI per individual. Supply will have an additional day's ration "on call".

(b) Class II - No resupply of T/E is anticipated.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (c) Class III - none.
- (d) Class IV - None carried initially, however it may be requested on resupply.
- (e) Class V - One (1) basic allowance will be carried by the individuals. An additional basic allowance will be maintained by supply on an "on call" basis.
- (f) Water - All personnel carry two (2) full canteens of water. Supply will have available an additional one-hundred (100) full water cans.

c. Captured Material. No change.

d. Evacuation.

- (1) Evacuation will be by the most expeditious means available to the nearest medical facility.
- (2) Crew served weapons and M-79's will not be evacuated with the casualty. Other weapons, if evacuated, will be noted on the casualty card.

e. Transportation.

- (1) Trucks will be utilized to get to the objective area for Companies "H" and "E". Company "H" will load on the MSR (Southern end of CP) at 270315H. Company "E" will load at the same point at 270415H, upon return of trucks from Company "H" lift.
- (2) Trucks will return to the battalion CP upon completion of the lift. Be prepared to transport companies back to CP from vic Ha Dong Bridge upon termination of operation.

f. Services.

- (1) Engineers will provide detection and demolition teams.

g. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Uniform. Utilities, normal arms and equipment, helmets (green side out), entrenching tool for every two (2) men and flak jacket (optional).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. See reference (a).

b. Guard radio nets commencing 270400H December 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. Recover used wire and batteries.
- d. Strict accounting of communication equipment will be maintained.
- e. Command Posts.
 - (1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines - AT 988643
 - (2) Report CP locations as established.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Operation Overlay
- C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H December 1965

Annex A (Task Organization to Operation Order 323-65.

Time Zone: H

2d Bn, 9th Mar

LtCol W. F. DONAHUE

Capt R. J. DRIVER

H&S Co (-)

Det H&S Co (-)
Det Med Plt
Det Comm Plt
81mm Mort Plt
106 RR Plt
Flame Sec
ALC
2/12 Ln0

Co E (Rein)

Capt W. A. COTI

Co E
FC Tn, Btry E, 2/12
Det H&S Co (-)
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tn
Det Med Plt
Det Comm Plt

Co F (-) (Rein)

Capt H. A. LING II

Co F (-)
FC Tn, Btry E, 2/12
Det H&S Co (-)
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt
FAC Tn

Co G (Rein)

Capt R. L. LAWRENCE

Co G
FC Tn, Btry E, 2/12
Det H&S Co (-)
FC Tn 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tn
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Co H (Rein)

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

Co H
FC Tn, Btry E, 2/12
Dst, H&S Co (-)
FC Tn, 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tn
Dst, Med Plt
Dst, Comm Plt



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

DECLASSIFIED

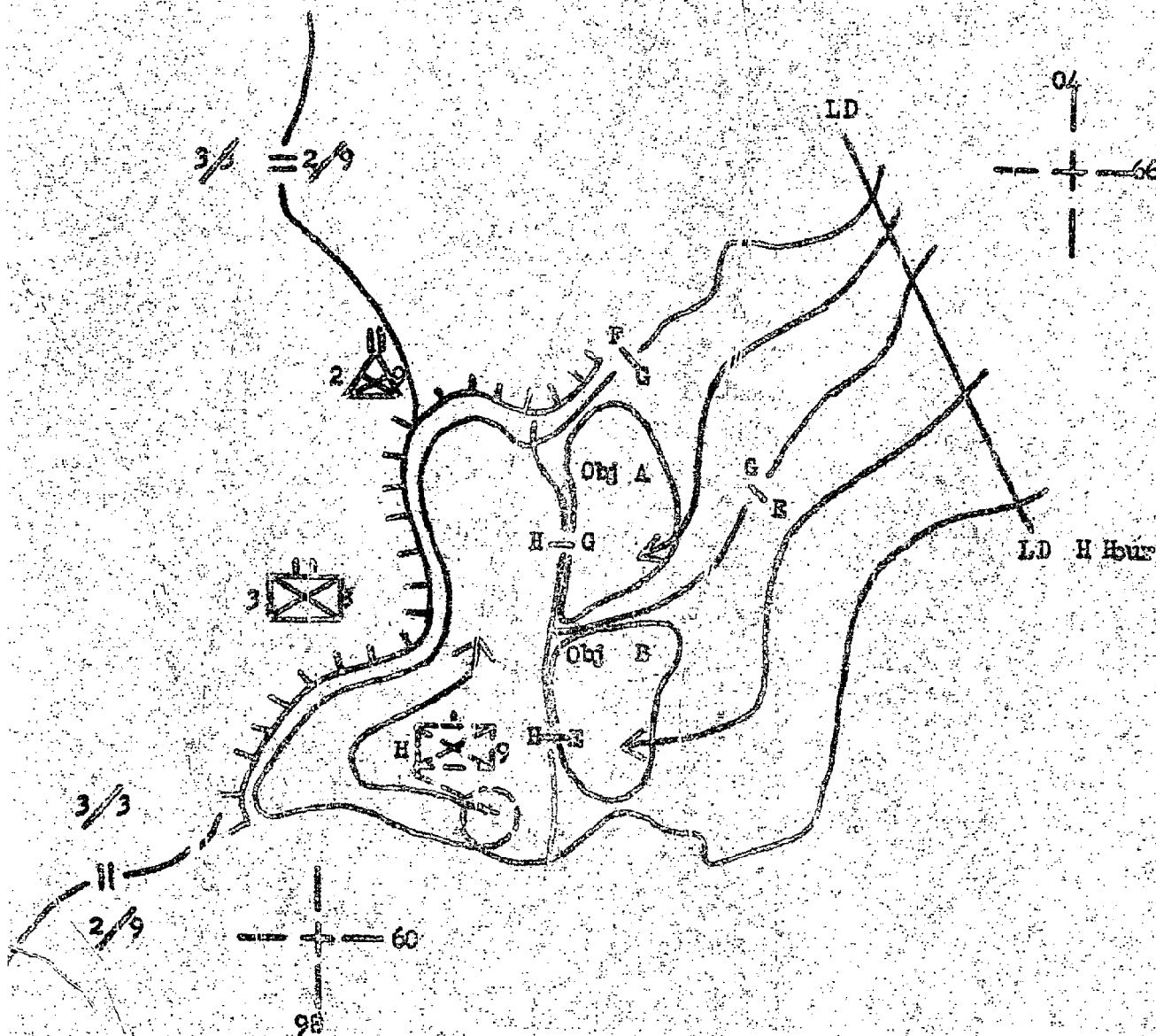
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX B (Operation Over) to Operation Over 22-65

2d Ldg, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Dec 1965

Ref: Map, INDOCHINA 1:50,000, Series L 701, Sheet 6650 I

Time Zone H



W. F. Denahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

COLLEGE BLVD ST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 250800H December 1965

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

Time Zone: H

External

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| CG, 3d Mar Div | 4 |
| CG, 1st MAW | 4 |
| CG, 9th Mar | 5 |
| CG, 3d Mar | 2 |
| CG, 3d Bn, 3d Mar | 5 |
| CG, Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar | 4 |
| CG, 1st Bn, 9th Mar | 2 |
| CG, 2d Bn, 12th Mar | 3 |
| CG, E Btry, 12th Mar | 3 |
| CG, 3d Engr Bn | 3 |
| CG, Co C, 3d Engr Bn | 3 |
| CG, Co C, 3d AT Bn | 3 |
| CG, Co B, 3d Tank Bn | 3 |
| CG, Co B, 3d Antrac Bn | 3 |
| CG, Co B, 9th MT Bn | 3 |

Internal2d Bn, 9th Mar

| | |
|--------|----|
| CO | 1 |
| XD | 1 |
| S-3 | 5 |
| S-4 | 2 |
| S-2 | 2 |
| S-1 | 1 |
| COMMCO | 2 |
| SupCO | 2 |
| MTCO | 2 |
| MedCO | 2 |
| Co E | 4 |
| Co F | 4 |
| Co G | 4 |
| Co H | 4 |
| H&S Co | 2 |
| File | 10 |



W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

C-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

540219
02-6
Copy 5 of 40 copies
DANANG, RVN
010800 January 1966

After Action Report 7-65

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Division Order 3100.1A
(b) 9th Marines Order 3100.1A
(c) 2d Bn, 9th Mar OpO 321A-65
(d) CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines ltr dtd 20 Dec 1965
(e) CO, 9th Marines ltr dtd 23 Dec 1965
(f) 2d Bn, 9th Mar OpO 323-65
(g) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b) Annexes A through F are forwarded.
2. The operation for which this report is submitted was executed in compliance with references (c), (d), (e) and (f).
3. This report is based on information obtained from detailed debriefings of personnel involved, pertinent operation orders, staff journals, and radio logs.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Units Involved
- B - Statistical Data
- C - Narrative Summary
- D - Lessons Learned
- E - Suggestions for Future Operations
- F - Operations Overlay - Annex B (Operation Overlay) to OpO 323-65

DISTRIBUTION: Special

2/9

cya Open COLLEEN SPIKE

27 Dec 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
010800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Units Involved) to After Action Report 7-65

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Co E
Co F
Co G
Co H

2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support)

2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)

1st Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)

3d Plt (-), Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support)

E-1 Plt (-), Co B, 3d Amtrac Bn (Direct Support)

2d Plt, Co B, 9th MT Bn (Direct Support)

1st MAW (provided CAS and helicopter support)

3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) Established and held blocking positions on West side of objective area from AT 986640 to AT 972611 during operation.

1st Bn, 51st Regt ..RVN (-) Established and held blocking positions to the South of the objective area from AT 990606 to AT 997606.

| <u>Strengths</u> | <u>Officer</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Co E | 4 | 150 |
| Co F | 5 | 147 |
| Co G | 5 | 145 |
| Co H | 4 | 140 |

(Direct support units not included in totals)

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 010800H Jan 1966

Annex B (Statistical Data) to After Action Report 7-65

1. Significant Times.

- a. Period of operation - 270400H to 271900H Dec 1965
- b. Crossed LCD
 - Co H - 270410H Dec 1965
 - Co E - 270540H Dec 1965
 - Co G - 270600H Dec 1965
- c. Initial Enemy Encounter.
 - Co E - 270615H Dec 1965
 - Co H - 270645H Dec 1965
 - Co G - 271000H Dec 1965
- d. Commenced search of objective A - 270820H Dec 1965
- e. Commenced search of objective B - 271000H Dec 1965
- f. Search of objective A completed - 271500H Dec 1965
- g. Search of objective B completed - 271730H Dec 1965
- h. Co G returned to front line positions - 271800H Dec 1965
- i. Co H returned to Battalion CP - 271830H Dec 1965
- j. Co E returned to Battalion CP - 271840H Dec 1965

2. Casualties.

a. Battle.

| Type | USMC | USN | VC | Civilians |
|------|------|-----|--------------|-----------|
| KIA | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| WIA | 2 | 0 | unk | 0 |
| POW | 0 | 0 | 14 (VCS-VCC) | N/A |

b. Non-Battle - None

3. Nature of Action. Battalion (Rein) search and destroy operation of the area bounded on the North by the 65 grid line, the East by Highway 1, the South by the Song La Tho River and the West by the Song Bau Xau River.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Total Estimated Enemy Contact. Contact was made with a total of 57 VC. Company H made contact with approximately 33 VC. Companies E and G made contact with 23 and 1 VC respectively.
5. Enemy Weapons Encountered. Numerous semi-automatic - automatic weapons equivalent to the M-14 or M-1 including 1 French rifle, approximately seven (7) automatic rifles, numerous carbines, one (1) Chinese communist grenade, and one (1) booby trapped rifle cartridge.
6. Structures and Positions Encountered. 675 meters of trench and 11 caves were destroyed. 3 bamboo and wire obstacles were checked for booby traps, then bypassed. Innumerable panji pits and foot traps were encountered along trails.
8. Ammunition/Demolitions Expended.

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Number</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Ctg, 7.62mm single | 1960 |
| Ctg, 7.62mm linked | 1500 |
| Ctg, Cal. .45 | 0 |
| Rkt, 3.5" HE | 0 |
| Rkt, 3.5" WP | 13 |
| Shell, 40mm | 90 |
| Shell, 60mm HE | 48 |
| Shell, 60mm WP | 0 |
| Grenade, hand, M-26 Frag | 87 |
| LAW M-72 | 6 |
| TNT | 280 lbs |
| C-4 | 220 lbs |

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RSVN
 010800H Jan 1966

Annex C (Narrative Account of Operation) to After Action Report 7-65

The concept of operation called for 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (Bn) to conduct a search and destroy operation West and North in objective area. One company (-) supported by tanks (includes one (1) flame) LVTE, ontos, and engineers occupies and holds blocking positions on North of Song Bau Xau and clears Ha Dong Railroad Bridge of mines and booby traps including approach areas on both sides. Elements of 3d Bn, 3d Marines occupies and holds blocking positions West of objective area. (See Annex F). 1st Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment provided blocking force South of objective area from (AT 986609) to (AT 994606).

Co E At 270540H, Co E crossed the LCD (BT 024658) to (BT 028670) and at 270545H discovered three (3) obstacles constructed of bamboo and wire, cylindrical in shape with a 4 foot diameter. These obstacles were blocking the trail at 50 meter intervals at (BT 026637). The obstacles were bypassed after being examined for booby traps. At 270615H, the Co E point killed one VC who tried to flee as the Marines approached (BT 024637). At 270645H, Co E received sporadic fire from a wood line at (BT 017620) as they moved through a rice paddy at (BT 019619). At this time one (1) Marine WIA was sustained; but it has been determined that the wound was the result of a booby trapped rifle cartridge rather than from direct VC fire. Co E returned fire and moved through the tree line. The wounded Marine was med evacuated by helicopter. At 270800H, two (2) Vietnamese males at (BT 007618) were challenged and responded by firing one (1) round. Co E returned with with 10 rounds automatic rifle fire, striking both men. The AR fire was followed up by throwing a frag grenade into the area in which the two (2) VC fell. A search yielded one (1) VC body and French rifle with five (5) rounds of ammunition. At (BT 010620), a Chinese communist grenade was found and destroyed. At 270830H a VCS was apprehended at (BT 006618) and a few minutes later 12 more VCS were apprehended at (BT 008618). Armed VC had been observed fleeing this area previously. At 271430H, Co E elements discovered a male VCS hiding in a bomb shelter at (BT 00617). He possessed VC documents which were subsequently passed on to S-2. All VCS were then heli-evacuated to Bn POW collection point. At 271500H in La Tho Bac (3) (BT 0061) several tunnels were found and destroyed. Dimensions of the tunnels were 4 feet x 4 feet and up to 200 meters in length and the tunnels roughly paralleled the trails and woodlines. One VC was killed as he scrambled out of a tunnel and tried to run away. At 271605H, one (1) Marine was KIA when hit by a burst of automatic fire from (AT 998607). Artillery fire was called on the VC AR's position and the aerial observer on station reported seeing two (2) bodies blown from a trench at that location. As Co E moved West out of La Tho Bac (3) towards the railroad track at 271730H, they received fire from (AT 990613). Also, three Vietnamese males, one with a carbine were seen fleeing through the rice paddies at (AT 994617). The three were taken under fire and all were seen to fall. At 271730H, Co E completed the search and clear of objective B and swung North up the railroad tracks to return to the Bn CP (AT 991678) arriving at 271840H.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

Co G. Co G crossed the LOD (BT 028650 to BT 036633) at 270600H and conducted search and destroy operations to the Southwest reaching objective A (Bich Nam (2) - BT 000639) at 270820H. Co G continued with search and destroy operations through Bich Nam (1) (AT 996635) and dispatched one squad to install Seismatic Intrusion Detectors at (AT 993638, AT 994636, AT 997634 and AT 997631) with underground wire to the North side of the railroad bridge (AT 990643). Co G then continued the search and destroy operations through La Tho Bac (1) (BT 005633) and Quang Dong (2) (BT 000627). On the whole, Co G's part of Operation Golden Spike was uneventful. Contact with the VC was only made once at about 271000H as elements of Co G were moving into Bich Nam (1) (AT 996635). They received 2 rounds of carbine fire from within the village. They returned fire and moved into the village. A subsequent search yielded negative results and no casualties were assessed. It was noted that in Co G's sector of this operation, the villagers were unfriendly and reticent and noticeably frightened of Marines. No young men and very few old people were noted but young women and children were predominant. All women were wearing white bands in their hair and possessed authentic identification cards. Over 28 families were interrogated and all expressed great fear of artillery; most of the brick-type houses had been damaged but the straw type houses were in excellent shape. Evidence of VC occupation and activity was everywhere in the area - 75 meters of tunnel was destroyed as were six (6) automatic weapons positions, 84 fighting holes, one (1) helicopter obstacle (wire on bamboo stakes) and 13 anti-American slogan books in which has printed "Two Marine Battalions were destroyed during HARVEST MOON." Also one (1) outdoor classroom with a blackboard on which was printed anti-American slogans was found and destroyed. Over 800 meters of new trench was found from (BT 000628 to BT 005628) and new tunnels and holes under constructions were found at (BT 005627). Very few old defensive positions were noted - most of the positions were new or under construction. The terrain in Co G's sector was muddy but passable by foot and each village had thick tree-lines and was like an island surrounded by rice paddies. Co G finished their portion of operation GOLDEN SPIKE at 271500H and returned to their front line positions at (BT 024658).

Co H. Co H moved across the LOD (BT 033644) at 270410H and commenced the movement Westward toward their objective area. Three (3) barriers were encountered along the trail at (BT 026637) - these same barriers were also noted by Co E. Co H's column turned South at (BT 007634) and received 5 rounds of sniper fire from the West which was silenced by 3 rounds 60mm and some small arms. Co H crossed the railroad bed (AT 995613) and was in position to commence search and destroy of Quang Dong (1) (AT 993610) by 270830H. Search and destroy operations were commenced at 270830H in a Westerly direction toward the Song Bau Xau on a 1000 meter front using the Song La Tho as the left boundary. One (1) Marine sustained a panji stake injury to the instep of his foot and was med evacuated by helicopter. Numerous old fighting holes and covered trenches were discovered and 200 meters of them were destroyed. One (1) VCS was taken and helievacuated. At 271100H, an estimated 20 VC at (AT 978608) fired on Marines on North bank of Song La Tho (AT 978610). Fire was returned and one (1) VC was knocked down. At 271130H, Marines from 3/3 directed Co H's attention to

CONFIDENTIAL

about 15 - 20 VC moving South from (AT 974611). Co H fired 13 rounds of 60mm HE and 15 rounds of 3.5" WP at the VC and 3/3 elements observing said that the fire was on target. At 271330H, Co H deployed along the trail from (AT 977614) to (AT 993617) and commenced search and destroy operations in a Northerly direction to the Ha Dong Bridge at (AT 990641). At 271500H, one (1) round of sniper fire was received from (AT 994617). Numerous fortifications all of which were old, were seen and the largest ones were destroyed. All of the villages in this section were semi-deserted. Separate reports were received from five (5) villagers that about 100 VC were in the area on 25 December 1965 and held many meetings in which they instructed villagers to stay in their houses until daylight on the 28th. The VC then held numerous propaganda meetings and erected numerous signs proclaiming the anniversary of the establishment of the National Liberation Front of South Vietnam. At least one of these signs was found over the entrance of each hamlet entered. Co H completed their portion of operation GOLDEN SPIKE at 271700H and returned to the Battalion CP by 271830H.

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn 8th Mar
DANANG RVN
010800H Jan 1966

Annex D (Lessons Learned) to After Action Report 7-65

1. There is no question that VC occupied and operated in the objective area just prior to GOLDEN SPIKE. This was verified by recently constructed defensive positions, interrogation of villagers and the large amount of anti-American and pro-VC propaganda devices. It is equally obvious that the VC had prior warning of GOLDEN SPIKE and elected to evacuate the area rather than make a determined defense.
2. Fear of American troops is predominant in the area of GOLDEN SPIKE and this can be attributed to successful VC propaganda and artillery H&I fire of which the villagers are terrified.
3. The AN/PRC-25 is far superior to the AN/PRC-10 as a means of communication and communication problems were very minor.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex E (Recommendations) to After Action Report 7-65

1. It is recommended that the area of Operation GOLDEN SPIKE be the objective of a determined propaganda campaign.
2. It is understood that propaganda is useless unless it can be backed up by physical presence of Marine units so it is further recommended that more operations and patrols be run in this area.
3. It is recommended that a surveillance be performed to determine the actual areas of impact of H&I fires so that there is little chance of firing into the villages by accident.

E-1

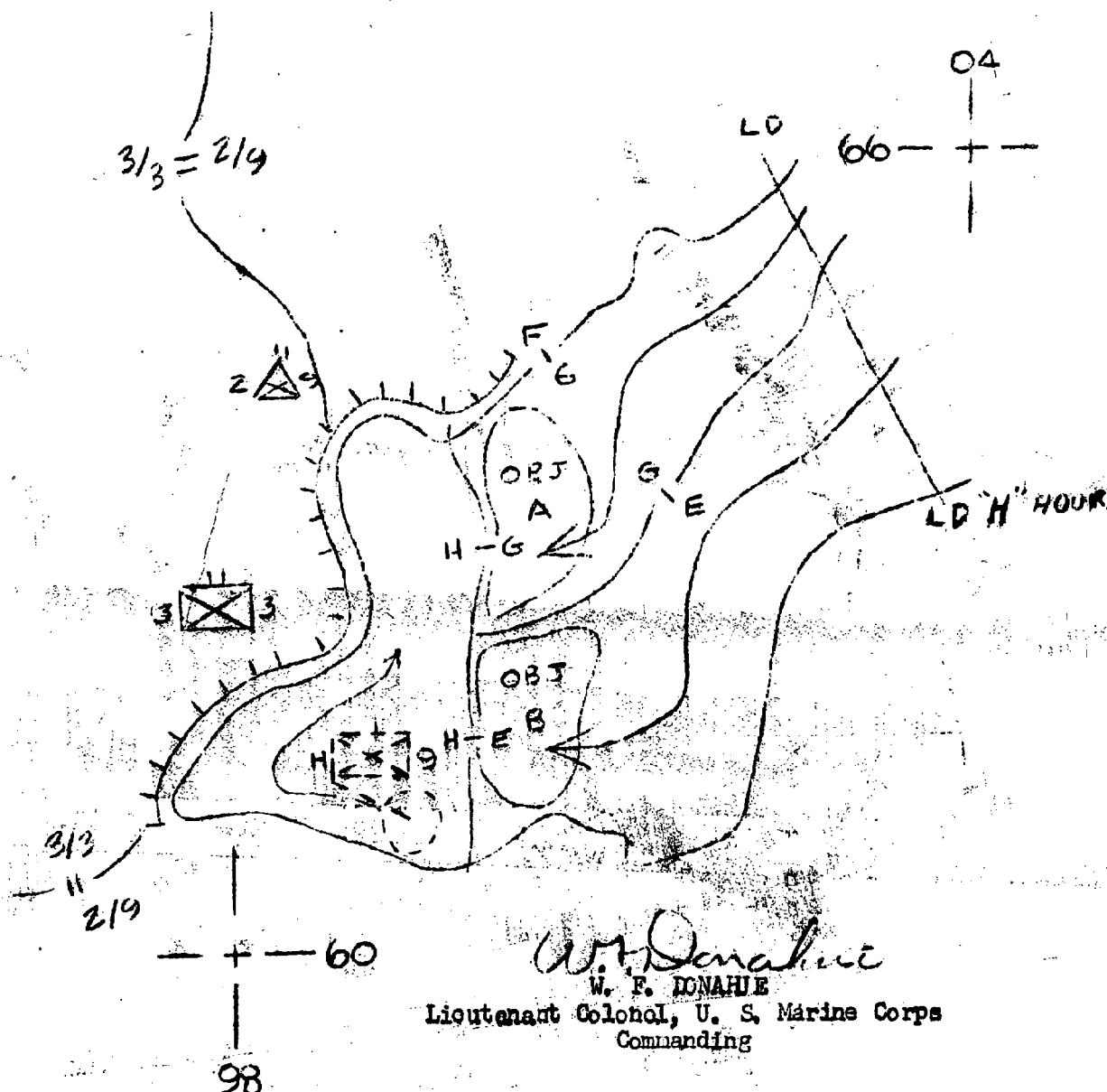
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3)

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map, INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6658 I

Time Zone: H



DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-65

But

CONFIDENTIAL

58c 2/9
067-65
Copy 39 of 95 copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800 H December 1965

Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 I
(b) Div Op Plan 355-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) ARVN forces conduct search and destroy operation northward from HOI AN West of SONG DE VONG River to prevent enemy escape to West from objective area.
- (2) FMAW provides close air support, aerial observation and reconnaissance and helicopter support.
- (3) Naval gunfire support to be provided.
- (4) VNN Coastal Surveillance Force maintains security of coast of South China Sea and denies use of inland waters in objective area by VC elements.
- (5) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (rein) in direct support.
- (6) Co B (rein), 1st Antrac Bn in direct support.
- (7) 1st Amphibian How Plt, 1st Antrac Bn in direct support.
- (8) Co B (-), 3d Tank Bn in direct support.
- (9) Co C (-), 3d AT Bn in direct support.
- (10) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn in direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization, effective 0800 H H-1.

2. MISSION

2d Battalion, 9th Marines at H-Hour on D-Day in coordination with ARVN forces attacking from the Southwest, conducts operations to search for "

CONFIDENTIAL

and destroy enemy forces in the coastal area from (BT 123634) to (BT 183589) and bounded by SONG HA XAU, SONG HIEP, and SONG DE WONG Rivers on the West.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at H-Hour, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) supported by LVTs, tanks, ontos and engineers conducts movement South along coastline to Southern end of objective area and conducts search and destroy operation North; establishes blocking positions West and North of objective area. Deception plan and psywar plan to be concurrent with operations. Operation to be conducted in two phases.

- (1) Phase I. Commencing at H-Hour, three companies (rein) supported by LVTs (LVTP-5 and LVTH), tanks, ontos and engineers move from assembly area vicinity (BT 078718) South along shoreline to Southern end of objective area and conducts search and destroy operation North. One company (rein) supported by tanks moves to West side of objective area and establishes blocking positions. One company (rein) supported by tanks moves to West side of objective area and establishes blocking positions on North end of objective area.

- (2) Phase II. On D-Day, 2d Battalion (Rein) establishes night defensive positions with blocking forces remaining in position. On D+1 with two companies in blocking position, three companies continue search and destroy operation North to Northern end of objective area. After completion of search and destroy in objective area, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines moves to assembly area vicinity (BT 078718) and prepares to resume previously assigned missions.

b. Co E (Rein)

- (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVTP-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area, disembark and on order commence search and destroy operation North in zone. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Be prepared to assume portion of defensive perimeter on order.
- (3) Be prepared to continue search and destroy operation in zone on order.

c. Co H (Rein).

- (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVTP-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area, disembark and on order conduct search and destroy operation North in zone. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Be prepared to assume portion of defensive perimeter on order.
- (3) Be prepared to continue search and destroy on order.
- d. Co B (Rein). 1/9.
 - (1) At H-Hour and supported by one platoon tanks, move to West of objective area and establish blocking positions. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation East through objective area on order.
- e. Co L (Rein). 3/9.
 - (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard helicopters move South and establish blocking position on North end of objective area. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation South in objective area on order.
- f. 81mm Mort Plt (-) (Rein).
 - (1) 1 section 2/9
 - (2) 1 section 3/3
 - (3) General support
- g. Bn Res.
 - (1) Co K (Rein). 3/3.
 - (a) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVT-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area. Move North in trace of two assault companies.
 - (b) Be prepared for employment in objective area.
 - (c) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation in Objective A. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (d) Provide security for Battalion rear area.
 - (e) Be prepared to assume portion of defense perimeter on order.
- h. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day - 3 January 1966
 - (2) H-Hour - 0800 H

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Riot control agents authorized in assigned zone only.
- (4) Rules of engagement remain in effect.
- (5) Wearing of flak jackets optional.
- (6) Mark front lines with air panels and/or colored smoke prior to executing air to ground strikes.
- (7) Reports.
 - (a) Crossing LD.
 - (b) Arrival at blocking positions and objectives.
 - (c) Arrival at Phase Lines.
 - (d) Spot Reports on enemy contact.
- (8) Fire Support - See Annex E (Fire Support).
- (9) Unclassified code name for this operation is WAR BONNET.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply.

- (1) General. Battalion Supply is the initial source for all classes of supply. Resupply will be upon request through Battalion S-4 with the command group.
- (2) Prescribed Load.
 - (a) Class I - Two (2) MCI's with fuel per individual. One (1) day ration per individual will be carried with the command group.
 - (b) Class II - Normal arms and equipment. Resupply is not anticipated.
 - (c) Class III - Vehicle fuel tanks will be full upon departure. Vehicle commanders will watch their fuel carefully and inform S-4 when their fuel load nears the point of preventing their return to the LCD. Five (5) gallon fuel cans will be full and mounted on vehicles; two (2) days of special oils and lubricants will be carried. Resupply only in an emergency.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) Class IV - Riot control agents will be drawn before departure; ten (10) gas masks per search companies. Smoke machines will be carried by searching companies. No fortification gear is to be carried, however, it may be requested if needed.
- (e) Class V - Basic allowance for all weapons will be carried. An emphasis will be placed on demolitions. Resupply will be requested as needed.
- (f) Medical Supplies - Initial allowance plus two (2) days high usage items. These will be loaded into an LVT which will also be used as a mobile aid station.
- (g) Water - Two (2) full canteens per man. Resupply of water will be loaded in the LVT's and units will be resupplied upon request.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.(1) Evacuation.

- (a) Commanders may evacuate casualties to the mobile aid station or to Company C, 3d Medical Battalion as the seriousness of the case may direct.
- (b) Individual weapons and organizational equipment will be evacuated with casualties; this will be noted on the casualty card. Crew served weapons and M-79's will not be evacuated with the casualty.
- (c) Injured VCC/VCS and indigenous civilian personnel will be evacuated to Company C, 3d Medical Battalion for emergency life saving surgery only.

(2) Hospitalization. As directed by the attending physician.c. Transportation.

- (1) Transportation to the assembly area (vicinity of Marble Mountain) will be provided by wheeled vehicles on the morning of the operation. Requirements for transportation that have not been submitted will be submitted to the S-4 upon receipt of this order.
- (2) Transportation to the objective area will be by foot, wheeled and tactical vehicles, and helicopters.

d. Personnel

- (1) Casualty reportin will be made at the earliest possible opportunity. The casualty's initials (last, followed by first and middle initial) will be given preceding the last four digits of the serial number. Promptness and proper techniques in these incidents can not be over-emphasized.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Grave Registration. KIA's will be evacuated through medical evacuation prescribed in paragraph 4.b.

c. Captured Personnel and Documents. In accordance with CG, 3d Marine Division message 190846Z October 1965 and Division Order P3800.1E

f. Miscellaneous.

(1) Uniform - Utilities, helmets, entrenching tool for every second individual and light marching packs.

(2) Captured material that cannot be evacuated will be destroyed only with the authority of the CG, 3d Marine Division.

(3) Resupply items will be loaded on the LVT's the day prior to the operation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex D (Communications)

W. F. DeHavue

W. F. DEHAVUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Operation Overlay

D - Communications

E - Fire Support

F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol W. F. DONAHUE

H&S Co (-)

Capt R. DRIVER

Det H&S Co (-)

Det Med Plt

Det Comm Plt

1 Sec 81mm Mort Plt 2/9

1 Sec 81mm Mort Plt 3/3

Flame Sec (-)

ALO

2/12 LnO

2/12 NGF Sp Tm

Co E (Rein)

Capt W. A. COTI

Co E

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co (-)

FO Tm 81mm Mort Plt

FAC Tm

Det Med Plt

Det Comm Plt

Co H (Rein)

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

Co H

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co (-)

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

FAC Tm

Co K (Rein) 3/3

Capt R. RAMSEY

Co K

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co, 3/3

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

FAC Tm

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

Co L (Rein) 3/9

Capt D. D. COLCOMBE

Co L

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co, 3/9

Sec 81mm Mort Plt

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

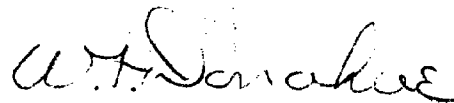
CONFIDENTIAL

FO Tm 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tm
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt

Co B (Rein) 1/9

Co B
FO Tm, 2/12
Det, H&S Co 1/9
Sec 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tm
Det Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt

Capt N. HENRY



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800 H December 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operations Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000 M S Series L701, Sheet 6658I
 (b) Div OpPlan 355-65
 (c) Bn Bul 3800.1F
 (d) Force Bulletin 1060 dated 31 Aug 65

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Intelligence information received by this headquarters include reports of the following VC units in the area bounded by BT 1265 - 0963 - 0958 - 1657 - 1959.

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>LAST REPORTED LOCATION</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| U/I | 164 | BT 110635 - BT 132612 16 Nov |
| U/I | UNK | BT 1059 and BT 1158 17 Nov |
| 101st Bn. | UNK | BT 1063 and BT 1163 13 Nov |
| U/I Guerrilla Co. | 100 | BT 0665 Continuous |
| 101st Co. | UNK | BT 1459 24 Nov |

- b. A VC training camp of unknown capacity has been reported located at BT 132613.
- c. It is estimated that one MF company plus at least one company of guerrillas operate in the above area. In all probability the elements of these units are dispersed throughout the area rather than concentrated.
- d. See current Intelligence estimates as issued.
- e. See current Intelligence summaries and special reports as issued.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATION

- a. Weather. See daily forecasts as issued.
- b. Astronomical and Tidal Data.

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>TIME</u> | <u>TIDAL HT (Ft)</u> | <u>SUNRISE</u> | <u>SUNSET</u> |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1 | 0401 | 3.8 | 0715 | 1826 |
| | 1050 | 2.7 | | |
| | 1846 | 3.8 | | |
| 2 | 0003 | 3.3 | 0715 | 1826 |
| | 0529 | 3.5 | | |
| | 1101 | 2.9 | | |
| | 1904 | 4.0 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|
| 3 | 0154 0743 1104 1932 | 2.9 3.2 3.0 4.4 | 0716 | 1827 |
| 4 | 0305 2009 | 2.4 4.7 | 0716 | 1828 |
| 5 | 0400 2050 | 2.1 5.0 | 0716 | 1828 |
| 6 | 0453 2136 | 1.7 5.3 | 0717 | 1829 |
| 7 | 0542 2224 | 1.4 5.5 | 0717 | 1830 |
| 8 | 0631 2313 | 1.4 5.6 | 0717 | 1830 |
| 9 | 0719 | 1.4 | 0717 | 1831 |
| 10 | 0003 0805 | 5.5 1.5 | 0718 | 1831 |

c. Terrain.

- (1) Streams will be flooded and paddies and surrounding areas will likely be inundated.
- (2) Trails and foot paths across paddies have maximum width of 8 - 10 Ft. and most likely flooded.
- (3) River depth and current speed cannot be determined. The three rivers will be generally slow and sluggish, typical of all meandering coastal flood plain drainage systems.
- (4) Flooded paddies flanking the river may restrict LVT's to the main river channels. Levees supporting Route 14 centered at BT 179589 and BT 182588 will channelize traffic. The scattered fishing weirs and the sandbar across Song De Vong, BT 182588, will impede sampan traffic.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy will defend; if so when, where, and in what strength.
- b. Determine if the enemy will reinforce in the area of operations; if so who, when, where, how, and with what forces.
- c. Determine if the enemy will counterattack; if so who, when, where, and in what strength.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Determine what defences the enemy will employ in and around the hamlets, (Special attention to their employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak points/strong points in this defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material, and tunnel patterns).
- e. Determine if the enemy will incite or coerce the local populace into mass demonstrations or mob actions against our units; is so who, when, and in what strength.

f. Additional Intelligence Requirements.

- (1) Confirm the size, identification, and type of VC units that normally operate in the objective area.
- (2) How are VC units in the area of operations normally resupplied?
- (3) What is the nature of VC camps, training centers, storage areas, etc., located in the area? What is the purpose for these installations?
- (4) Are there any indications of captured U. S. personnel having been in the area of operations? Location? Exploitation?
- (5) Is there evidence of PAVN, CHICOM or other foreign advisors operating in the area?
- (6) What are the road and bridge conditions and capacities in the area of operations?

4. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to Subordinate units.

- (1) All Units. Report as obtained information answering any Intelligence Requirements with respect to EEI's.
- (2) Submit information as obtained to S-2 by most expeditious means and laterally to units with immediate concern.
- (3) Submit and report in accordance with SPOT REPORT.

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Make maximum effort to take enemy prisoners and forward to the Battalion Collection Point with any accompanying documents and/or equipment for intelligence exploitation.
- (2) Submit by FLASH message first sightings or indication of:
 - (a) Enemy artillery, heavy mortars or other heavy caliber weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Enemy Company size or larger units within area of operation, (Include location and direction of movement, size unit, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons, and whether or not unit can be kept under observation).

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL

a. See reference (a) and (d).

b. Captured Personnel.

- (1) The term "prisoner of war" will not be used in connection with captives taken in counter guerrilla operations against the Viet Cong since the Viet Cong are not foreign nationals, and this is not a declared war. For operations in Vietnam, the term "captive" will be used in reference to all prisoners taken by this unit.

c. Handling Captives.

- (1) All captives taken by this unit will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the law of land warfare as derived from custom and treaties, such as the Geneva Conventions. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949, they will be treated humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
- (2) Normal procedures in processing "prisoners of war" apply to the processing of captives taken in counter guerrilla operations in Vietnam. Extreme care must be taken to ensure that friendly or potentially friendly civilians taken captive are not subject to any treatment that might engender a hostile attitude on their part toward this unit.
- (3) Handling of captives will be firm at all times, but will not involve force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Captives will be led firmly, but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transported to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
- (4) Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects will be bound in such a manner as to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings will ensure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be trussed in any way that is, could be, or may be mistaken to be, tortuous.
- (5) All captives will be searched, segregated, tagged and evacuated through the intelligence chain as expeditiously as possible. Innocent civilians will be separated from VCC/VCS as expeditiously as possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. ID Cards and personnel belongings will be left on individual.
 - e. "Captives" will be turned over to Bn S-2 mobile collection point as directed.
6. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS
- a. Reference (a)
 - b. Aerial photography will be provided when available.
7. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- a. Classified material will not be taken forward of the Battalion Command Post except when essential for the conduct of operations. In such cases, only extracts of necessary information from classified documents shall be used.
 - b. Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intelligence value is left behind.
8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION
- a. Spot intelligence reports will be submitted to this headquarters (S-2) when incidents occur. Answer what, where, when, and action taken.
 - b. Submit all information of possible intelligence value.



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operations Order 324-65

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (Continued) (b) (7) (C), (b) (7) (D)

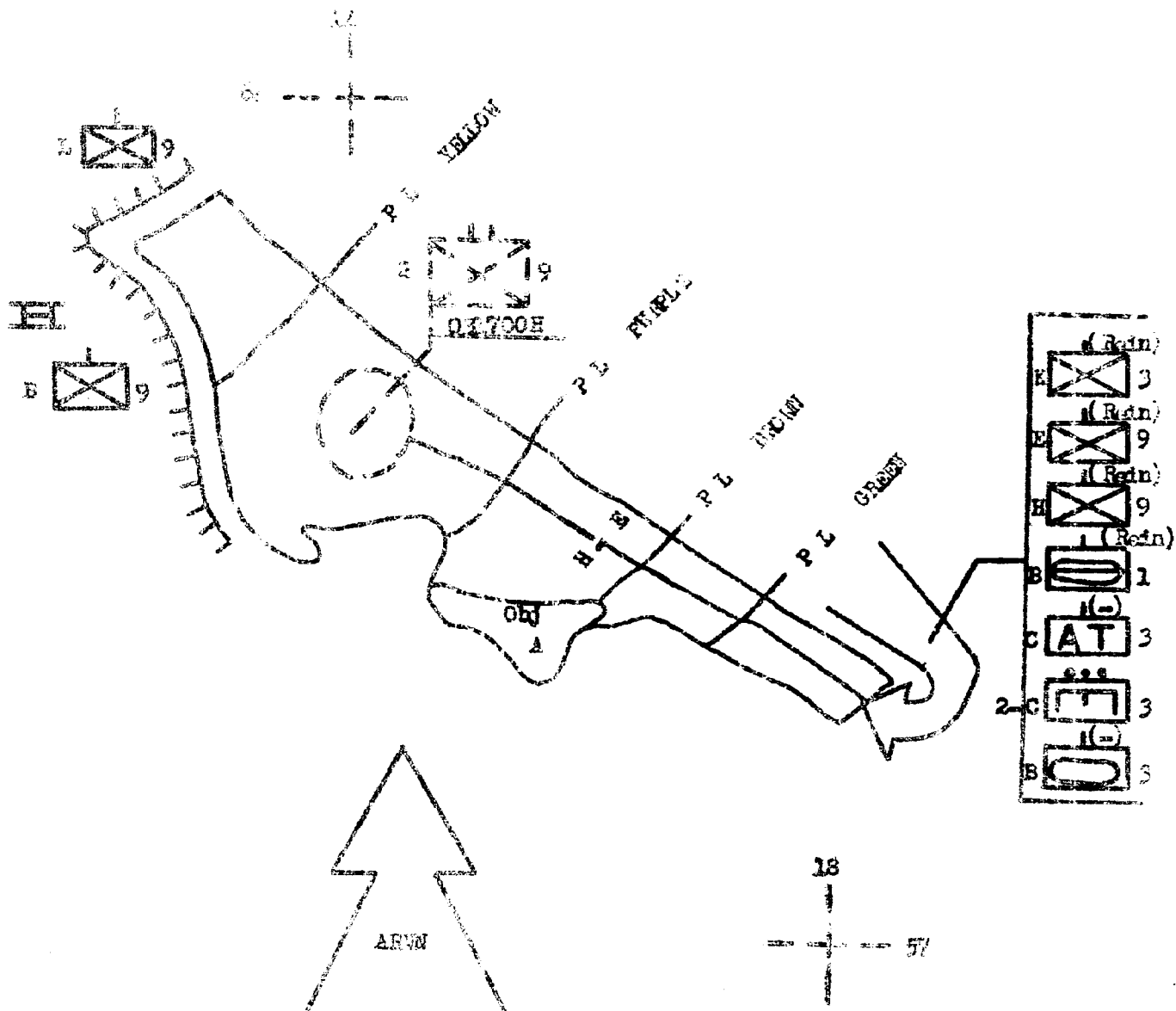
Ref: Log. I 000-III. 499,000, articles 700. Sheet 6348 I

Page 3 of 4

2d Battalion 9th Cavalry

2000

100000 December 1969



W. H. DOLAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Charleston

ISSN 0013-788X (print) / 1366-5947 (online) Copyright © 2010 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

17-00, 13.1

④

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.20
 (b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 324-65.
- (2) Active enemy counter measures are possible.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 324-65.
- (2) Command Posts.
 - (a) 9th Marines - AT 995724
 - (b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines - AT 992677
 - (c) All units report when established.

2. MISSION

Communication elements establish, operate, and maintain communications to support operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon.

- (1) Install, maintain, and operate the necessary equipment in both LVTC's used by the command group.
- (2) Be prepared to install wire lines to subordinate units on order.

b. 81mm Mort Plat. Install one AN/PRC-10 in the LVTC assigned and maintain and operate the mortar conduct of fire net.

c. 2nd Bn, 12th Mar. Install one URC-21 and AN/PRC-9 in the LVTC assigned and maintain artillery Conduct of Fire communications.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Co B, 1st Bn, 9th Mar. Enter both Battalion Tac Nets at H-Hour.
- e. Co L, 3d Bn, 9th Mar. Enter both Battalion Tac Nets at H-Hour.
- f. Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar. Enter the Battalion Tac Net #2 at H-Hour and enter Battalion Tac Net #1 as required.
- g. ARVN Liaison Officer. Enter the Battalion Tac Net at H-Hour.
- h. B Co, 3d Tank Bn. Enter the Battalion Tac Net #2 at H-Hour and operate necessary internal communications.
- i. B Co, 1st Antrac Bn. Enter the Battalion Tac Net #2 at H-Hour and operate necessary internal communications.
- j. C Co, 3d AT Bn. Enter the Battalion Tac Net #2 at H-Hour and operate necessary internal communications.
- k. 1st Amph Bw Flt. Enter the Battalion Tac Net #2 at H-Hour and operate necessary Conduct of Fire communications.
- l. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) References (a) and (b).
 - (2) Messenger. Rifle companies maintain 2 messengers with the battalion command group on order.
 - (3) Report location of abandoned or captured enemy communication equipment by PRIORITY message.
 - (4) Signals and Pyrotechnics. Reference (b).
 - (5) Report loss or destruction of communication equipment by PRIORITY message.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Operation Order 324-65.
- b. Replacement pool of portable radio equipment will be available at the permanent battalion command post.



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Frequency Plan
- 2 - Radio Call Signs
- 3 - Radio Frequencies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Frequency Plan
- 2 - Radio Call Signs
- 3 - Radio Frequencies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H, December 1965

Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan) to Annex D (Communications) to
Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

| UNIT | Regt Cnd Net | Regt TAC # 2 | Bn TAC # 1 | Bn TAC # 2 | TAR | DAO | TACP Local | 2/9 81's Co F | Arty COF | NGF Spot Net | E-2/9 TAC Net | H-2/9 TAC Net | B-1/9 TAC Net | L-3/9 TAC Net | K-3/3 TAC Net | TAD | LZ Control | Co B, Tanks Cnd Net | Co B, AmTrac Cnd Net | Co C, AT's Cnd Net | Co C, AT's TAC Net | LVTH COF Net |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2d Bn, 9th Mar | X | X | X | X | X | * | X | X | X | X | | | | | | * | * | | | | | X |
| Co E, 2/9 | | | | X | | | | | | | X | | | | | * | * | | | | | |
| Co H, 2/9 | | | | X | | | | | | | | X | | | | * | * | | | | | |
| Co B, 1/9 | | | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | | | | * | | | | | |
| Co L, 3/9 | | | X | X | | | | | | | | | | X | | | * | | | | | |
| Co K, 3/3 | | | * | X | | | | | | | | | | | X | | * | | | | | |
| Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Co B, 3d Tank Bn | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Co C, 3d AT Bn | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| ARVN Advisors | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NGF Spot Team | | | | | | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arty Btry's | | | | | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Amph BwPlt | | | | X | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | X |

X - Guard
* - Enter as required
O - Monitor

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H December 1965

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)
to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.20
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>CALL SIGN</u> |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 9th Marines | PEEPSIGHT |
| 2d Bn, 9th Marines | PARKGREEN |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines | REDWOOD |
| 3d Bn, 9th Marines | POLISH |
| 3d En, 3d Marines | WAREHOUSE |
| 3d Tank Bn | SHARPSHOOTER |
| 3d AT Bn | MORBID |
| 1st Antrac Bn | SLAVEBORN |
| 1st Amph How Plt | SLAVEBORN HOTEL |
| 2d Bn, 12th Marines | SUNRISE |
| Air Observer | ROSEMONT |
| USS Sperry | REAR GUARD |
| USS Ellison | RIOT ACT |



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

D-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H, December 1965

Appendix 3 (Radio Frequencies) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)
to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.2C
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>FREQUENCIES</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 9th Mar Regt Tac #2 | P 5050 S 9426 |
| 2-9 Bn Tac #1 | 5950 |
| 2-9 Bn Tac #2 | 46.2 |
| 2-9 81mm Mortar COF | 39.9 |
| E-2-9 Tac | 51.6 |
| H-2-9 Tac | 53.0 |
| B-1-9 Tac | 49.6 |
| L-3-9 Tac | 50.8 |
| K-3-3 Tac | 52.4 |
| TAR Net #1 | F 7995 S 2196 |
| DAO Net | 40.7 |
| 2-9 TAGP Local | 53.8 |
| LZ Control | 49.8 |
| TAD #1 (Red) | 312.0 |
| TAD #2 (Green) | 325.0 |
| TAD #3 (Purple) | 285.8 |
| TAD #4 (Violet) | 318.5 |
| TAD #5 (Yellow) | 269.5 |
| B Co, 3d Tank Bn, Cmd Net | 25.6 |
| B Co, 1st Antrac Bn, Cmd Net | 43.0 |
| C Co, 3d AT Bn, Cmd Net | 23.8 |
| C Co, 3d AT Bn, Tac Net | 51.8 |
| 1st Amph How Plt Cmd/COF Net | 36.2 |
| Arty COF | 37.4 |
| NGF Spot Net #1 | 4301 |
| NGF Spot Net #2 | 5120 |
| NGF Spot Net #3 | 3224 |

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H December 1965

Annex E (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 324-65

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 324-65

2. MISSION

To support operations to search and destroy enemy forces in coastal area from (BT 123634) to (BT 183589) and bounded by Song Ha Xau, Song Hiep and Song De Vong Rivers on the west.

3. EXECUTION

a. 81mm Mortar Platoon (Rein).

- (1) Two (2) Sections 81 Mortar Platoon (Rein), in general support of assaulting elements.
- (2) One (1) Section 81 Mortar Platoon (Rein) attached to each blocking unit.
- (3) All 81 Mortar Sections remain on this units conduct of fire net.
- (4) 81 Mortar fires approved through this units FSCC.

b. Artillery.

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support, 9th Marines
- (2) Artillery net remains activated.
- (3) Artillery Liaison Officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.
- (4) All artillery fires in this units area will be approved through 2d Bn, 9th Marines FSCC.

c. Air.

- (1) Medical evacuation helos on 10 minute standby and will monitor LZ control net.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Resupply helicopters will be on 15 minute standby.
- (3) Close Air support is on strip alert.
- (4) Observation aircraft will be on station.
- (5) Flare planes on 30 minute standby unless otherwise requested.
- (6) Air net TAD red and TAR # 1 and DAO will be activated as required during operations.
- (7) Air Liaison Officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.

d. Naval Gunfire.

- (1) Support will be provided by USS SPERRY, during daylight hours, and by USS ELLISON, during hours of darkness.
- (2) Ships will be at anchor in FSA # 1 (GS 2160).
- (3) Clearance of fire missions will be from Task Force Commander and 2d Bn, 9th Marines FSCC.
- (4) Spot and Liaison Team will be provided by 2d Bn, 12th Marines and will be with 2d Bn, 9th Marines command group.

e. Platoon LVTH.

- (1) Direct support of 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (2) Come up on LVTH conduct of fire net.
- (3) Be prepared to provide direct and indirect fire support as required.
- (4) All indirect fire missions will be cleared through this units FSCC.
- (5) Requests for indirect fire missions will be sent from FSCC via the LVTH conduct or fire net.
- (6) No survey capability will be provided.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) FSCC, 2d Bn, 9th Marines will recommend and coordinate all fires in 2d Bn, 9th Marines sector of operation.
- (2) No fire line. Not established.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Bomb Line. Not established.
- (4) All fire missions will be fired on approval of CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (5) Restricted Targets.
 - (a) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, medical, public utilities, cultural areas and non-military structures.
 - (b) Fires in heavily populated areas will be kept to a minimum.
 - (c) Restrictive fire plan. Annex D, 9th Marines Operation. Order 355-65.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Operation Order 324-65

5. COMMAND AND ELECTRONICS

- a. Operation Order 324-65
- b. All artillery forward observers will be on Frequency D-177.



V. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

External

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| CG, 3d Mar Div | 4 |
| CG, 1st MAF | 4 |
| CO, 9th Marines | 5 |
| CO, 3d Marines | 2 |
| CO, 12th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 2d Bn, 12th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines | 2 |
| CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines | 2 |
| CO, Co L, 3d Bn, 9th Marines | 4 |
| CO, Co B, 1st Bn, 9th Marines | 4 |
| CO, Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Marines | 4 |
| CO, 3d Engr Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co C, 3d Engr Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B, 3d AT Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B, 3d Tank Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B, 1st Antrac Bn | 6 |
| CO, Co B, 9th MT Bn | 3 |

INTERNAL

| | |
|--------|----|
| CO | 1 |
| XO | 1 |
| S-3 | 5 |
| S-4 | 2 |
| S-2 | 2 |
| S-1 | 1 |
| SupO | 2 |
| MTO | 2 |
| Med O | 2 |
| Co E | 4 |
| Co F | 4 |
| Co G | 4 |
| Co H | 4 |
| H&S Co | 4 |
| File | 10 |



W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 301800H Dec 1965

Operation Plan 323-65

Ref: (a) 9th Marines msg 280325Z Dec 1965
 (b) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV and
 6659 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 2/12 provide support for mobile forces with preplanned concentrations.
 - (2) 1st MAW provides air lift of required personnel and equipment and provides CAS.
 - (3) Vietnamese Navy patrols with gun-boats on the Song Cau Do River to deny its use by the VC.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. No change.
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) Background.
 - (a) That VC armed with 57mm and 75mm RR have capability of employing their weapons in an indirect fire mission to vital targets within the Da Nang TACR from firing positions located within the 2d Bn, 9th Marines sector.
 - (b) The 7,000 meter range of these weapons will allow them to be fired anywhere North of 67 horizontal grid line with a certain amount of assurity of causing damage on Da Nang Air Field, Marble Mountain Air Facility, and ASP no. 1.
 - (c) Due to the fact that the Da Nang Air Field runways, taxi, and parking aprons are oriented on a North-South axis, weapons fired from the left (East) portion of this zone would be firing down the long axis of the target thereby taking maximum advantage of range dispersion.
 - (2) Terrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) The entire area of responsibility consists of flat lowlands dotted with hamlets and villages surrounded by large expanses of rice paddies. The entire area is intersected with unfordable rivers and streams.
- (b) The only areas within this zone from which long range observation can be gained is along the MSR's (railroad bed and Highway #1) which divide the area. Here the observation is limited to the extent of the rice paddies on each side of the MSR's.
- (c) The many hamlets and villages are a bar to any long range observation as are the many bamboo groves and hedge rows.
- (d) The streams, rivers, and rice paddies form an effective obstacle and barrier to all traffic including foot movement.

(3) Firing Positions.

- (a) Although the rice paddies would expose a weapon to rapid detection when fired; the paddy dikes would provide a ready made firing platform for recoilless rifles in that the muzzle can be raised to the elevation required and the backblast would be harmlessly dissipated in the paddy. A few rounds could be quickly fired from the dikes and the weapon rapidly broken down and moved along the dikes to the hamlets or other places of concealment prior to the effective employment of artillery or supporting mortar fires and prior to the arrival of friendly troops across the rice paddy obstacles.
- (b) Weapons can be fired from within hamlets and then moved quickly to concealment.
- (c) Weapons can be transported by boat to secluded areas along the stream and river banks and fired and moved in minimum elapsed time and, under certain conditions fired from the boat itself.
- (d) In a minimum amount of time a hasty firing position could be erected in any of the many bamboo groves and hedge groves which would be adequate for the mission.

2. MISSION

2d Battalion, 9th Marines, in assigned sector, provide continuous defense against VC capability of directing indirect recoilless rifle and mortar fire within 7000 meters of Da Nang Air Base, ASP No. 1, and Marble Mountain Air Facility.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. 2d Bn, 9th Marines conducts aggressive saturation, day & night patrols in assigned sector of TACR to maintain surveillance and deny VC movement. All personnel will be informed of the enemy capability and instructed to report by "ELASH" precedence to the next higher commander by fastest means available, the presence and location of any of these weapons. Planned concentrations will be in accordance with Annex B (Possible Firing Positions and Pre-Planned Concentration Overlay). These concentrations will be used as a reference for adjustment if the target is not located within a planned concentration.
- b. Co E (Rein).
- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy.
 - (2) On order, dispatch mobile force by most direct route to VC recoilless rifle/mortar position to attack and destroy or capture enemy crew and weapon.
- c. Co F (Rein)
- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy.
 - (2) On order, dispatch mobile force by most direct route to VC recoilless rifle/mortar position to attack and destroy or capture enemy crew and weapon.
- d. Co G (Rein).
- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy.
 - (2) On order, dispatch mobile force by most direct route to VC recoilless rifle/mortar position to attack and destroy or capture enemy crew and weapon.
- e. Co H (Rein).
- (1) Continue to defend assigned sector and conduct aggressive patrols to seek and destroy enemy.
 - (2) On order, dispatch mobile force by most direct route to VC recoilless rifle/mortar position to attack and destroy or capture enemy crew and weapon.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. 106mm RR Plt.

(1) General support.

g. 81mm Mort Plt.

(1) On order support mobile forces with pre-planned concentrations.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply. Normal supply procedures applicable.b. Control and Distribution. Normal control and distribution procedures applicable.c. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Helicopter evacuation to 3d Medical Battalion.d. Transportation. To be designated.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Command Posts.

(1) 2/9 - AT 992677

(2) Co E - BT 041724

(3) Co F - AT 983661

(4) Co G - BT 024659

(5) Co H - AT 992677

b. Radio. Utilize normal frequencies and call signs.c. Wire. Maximum use made of wire communication.


W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
CommandingANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Possible Firing Positions and Pre-Planned Concentration Overlay

C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 323-65

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
301800H December 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 323-65

Time Zone: H

2d Bn, 9th Mar

LtCol W. F. DONAHUE

Capt R. DRIVER

H&S Co (-)

Det H&S Co (-)
Det Med Plt
Det Comm Plt
Det 106 RR Plt
Det, Btry E, 2/12

Co E (Rein)

Capt W. A. COTT

Co E
FO Tm, Btry E, 2/12
Det, H&S Co (-)
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
Det, Med Plt

Co F (Rein)

Capt C. A. RECKWELL

Co F
FO Tm, Btry E, 2/12
Det, H&S Co (-)
FAC Tm
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
Det, Med Plt

Co G (Rein)

Capt R. L. LAWRENCE

Co G
FO Tm, Btry E, 2/12
Det, H&S Co (-)
FAC Tm, 81mm Mort
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
Det, Med Plt

Co H (Rein)

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

Co H
FO Tm, Btry E, 2/12
Det, H&S Co (-)
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
Det, Med Plt



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 323-65

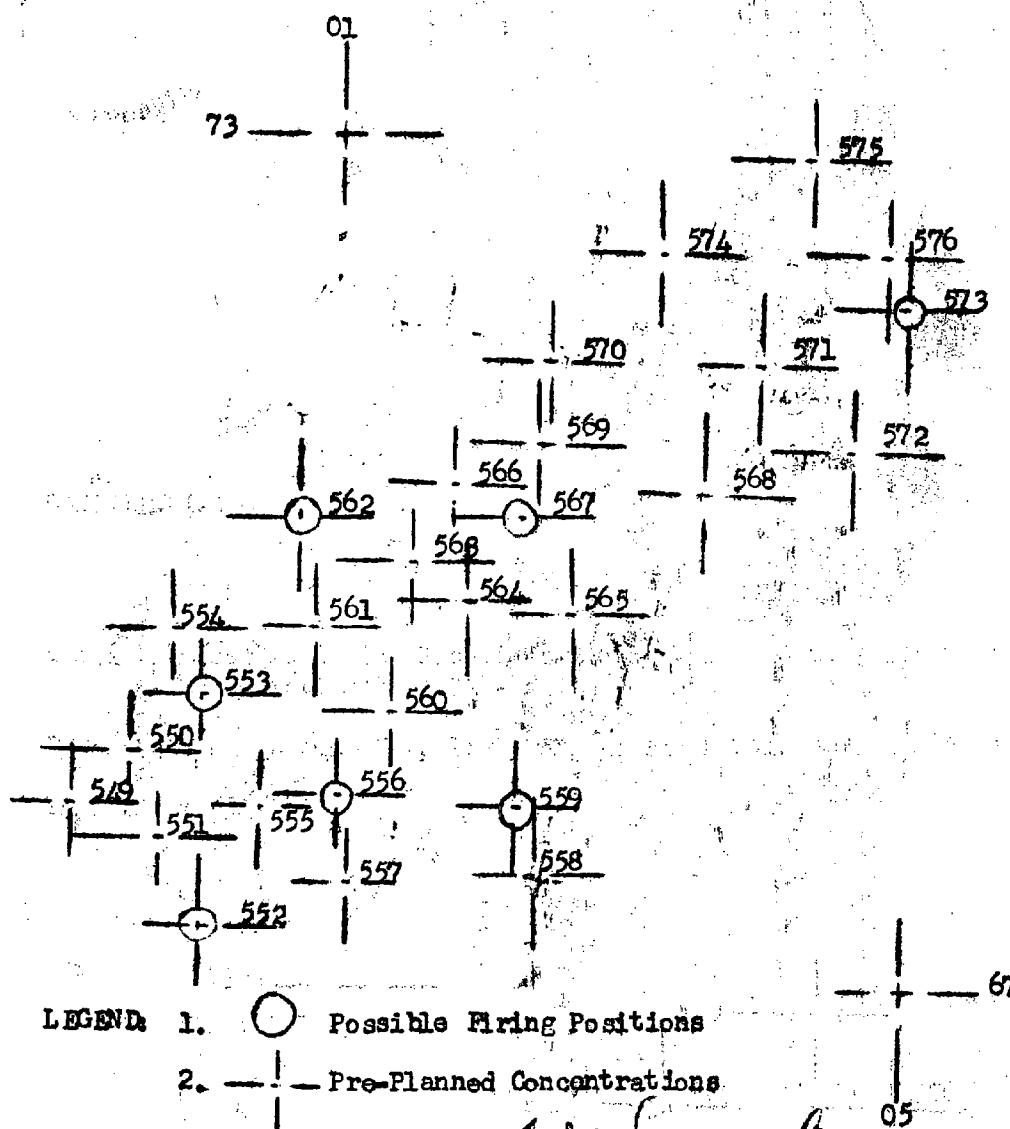
CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
301800H Dec 1965

Annex B (Possible Firing Positions and Pre-Planned Concentrations Overlay)
to Operation Plan 325-65

Ref: (a) Map, INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, Series L 701, Sheets 6658 IV & 6659 III

Time Zone: H



W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 325-65

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 301800 H Dec 1965

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 323-65

Time Zone: H

EXTERNAL

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| CG, 3d MAF | 4 |
| CG, 3d Mar Div | 4 |
| CG, 1st MAW | 2 |
| CO, 9th Mar | 5 |
| CO, 3d Mar | 2 |
| CO, 12th Mar | 2 |
| CO, 2d Bn, 12th Mar | 2 |
| CO, 3d Engr Bn | 2 |
| CO, 3d AT Bn | 2 |
| CO, 3d Tank Bn | 2 |

INTERNAL

| | |
|--------|----|
| CC | 1 |
| XD | 1 |
| S-3 | 5 |
| S-4 | 1 |
| S-2 | 1 |
| S-1 | 1 |
| SupC | 1 |
| MTC | 1 |
| MedO | 1 |
| CommO | 2 |
| Co E | 2 |
| Co F | 2 |
| Co G | 2 |
| Co H | 2 |
| H&S Co | 4 |
| File | 10 |



W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 323-65

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080
1 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Division (Rein: 1-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 102;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 22 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|------|-----|----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CERT | NBC | TOTAL |
| Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 13 | 343 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 159 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 161 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 170 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 1032 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

J. S. GUERRE
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

Tab 6

HEADQUARTERS
 23 Potemkin, 960 Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
 1080
 2 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 960 Marines (Attn: 3-1)

Subject: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 144;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 1 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | Off | Enl | USN | Off | Enl | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 18 | 315 | 2 | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 152 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 167 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 170 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 1034 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. B. ANDERSON
 By direction

(SIGNATURE)

6

2d Battalion, 5th Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein), RMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601.1/HEW/11
BOC 1965From: Commanding Officer 5th Marines (Attn: S-1)
To:

145

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. _____; 2 Dec 1965

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, _____

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | USC | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | KIA | WIA | DCW | CPRT | NBC |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | 340 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 4 | 159 | | | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 5 | 167 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 170 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 38 | 999 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

(SIGNATURE)

6

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
 1080
 4 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 146;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 3 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC Off | USMC Enl | USN Off | USN Enl | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 339 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 156 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 169 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 993 | 3 | 56 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "J" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. AND ASME
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
 1080

5 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 147.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 4 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | OPRC | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| H&C | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 338 | 2 | 56 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 157 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 167 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 168 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 995 | 2 | 56 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "J" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS
23 Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080
5 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: G-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 143;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 5 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC Off | USMC Enl | USN Off | USN Enl | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 331 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 167 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 104 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 955 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "J" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. I. ADAMS

By direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080

7 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: 3-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 149;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 6 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | USN | Off | Enl | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 337 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 3 | 153 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 164 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 5 | 162 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 980 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "J" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
2d Marine Div., 1st Marine
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080
8 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Mm: 8-2)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 150.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 7 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | OPRI | NBC | TOT-1 |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Bn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Bn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Bn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bn 2/9 | 19 | 332 | 2 | 95 | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bn 2/9 | 3 | 150 | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 3rd Bn 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 4th Bn 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Bn 2/9 | 5 | 160 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 771 | 2 | 95 | | | | | 3 | |
| 1st Bn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Bn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Bn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Bn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

1st Bn 2, 3, 4th Bn (2nd Bn) NBC - missing and presumed drowned.

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

6

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080

6 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 151.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 8 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6th Co 2/9 | 19 | 330 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| 7th Co 2/9 | 3 | 153 | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | | | | | | |
| 9th Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | | | | | | |
| 10th Co 2/9 | 5 | 160 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 973 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| 11th Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12th Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13th Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14th Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15th Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

LCpl T. P. LAVIN ("E"Co) - drowning confirmed; body recovered 2040, 8Dec65

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080
10 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 152.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 9 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | TSMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HoCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 330 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | | 3 | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 105 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 4 | 159 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 971 | 2 | 55 | | 3 | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

J. F. SMATHERS

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

6

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080
11 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 153.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 10 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 330 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 2/9 | 4 | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 2/9 | 4 | 157 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 968 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

R KS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

6

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080
12 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 154

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 11 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 329 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 4 | 156 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 965 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw

1080

13 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 1551. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 12 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 321 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 1 | 119 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 158 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 1 | 151 | | | | 1 | | | 2 | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 947 | 2 | 55 | | 2 | 1 | | 2 | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

PFC Robert M. BROWN DOW (GSH Chest) 0830, 12 Dec 1965 ("E"Co) .

LCpl David A. OVERFIELD ("H"Co) NBC at 0930, 12Dec65 as a result of accidental discharge of .45 Cal. Pistol while cleaning.

Pvt John H. HANSON ("H"Co) NBC at 0930, 12Dec65 as a result of accidental discharge of .45 Cal. Pistol by another Marine.

D. F. ANDERSON, By direction
(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080
14 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 156.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 13 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 314 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 146 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 156 | | | | 2 | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 4 | 153 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 937 | 2 | 55 | | 2 | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

D. F. ANDERSON, By direction
(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FFO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/jmw
1080

15 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 157.

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 14 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | On Board Strength | | | | Losses Since Last Report | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | USMC | | USN | | KIA | WIA | DOW | CPRT | NBC | TOTAL |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | | | | | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 310 | 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 1 | 116 | | | | | | | | |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 152 | | | | | | | | |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | | | | | | |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 1 | 152 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 926 | 2 | 55 | | 1 | | | | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant Losses)

D. F. ANDERSON, By direction
(SIGNATURE)

6

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/274/jm
1080
15 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary(3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 158

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 15 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Chargeable Strength | | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | USMC | | USN | | USMC | | USN | | LOCATION |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | DA NANG |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | 19 | 352 | 2 | 55 | 19 | 301 | 2 | 54 | DA NANG |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 4 | 143 | | | 4 | 145 | | | " |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 5 | 143 | | | 5 | 145 | | | " |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 5 | 166 | | | 5 | 164 | | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 4 | 154 | | | 4 | 151 | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 37 | 925 | 2 | 55 | 37 | 906 | 2 | 54 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "H"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "J"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THBR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/20/68
1080
17 Dec 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 159

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 16 Dec 1968.

| ORGANIZATION | Chargeable Strength | | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | USMC | | USN | | USMC | | USN | | |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | DA NANG |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 19 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 19 | 35 | 2 | 35 | DA NANG |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 4 | 107 | | | 4 | 107 | | | DA NANG |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 5 | 104 | | | 5 | 104 | | | DA NANG |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 100 | | | 5 | 100 | | | DA NANG |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 4 | 100 | | | 4 | 100 | | | DA NANG |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 37 | 346 | 2 | 35 | 37 | 346 | 2 | 35 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "M"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER | | | | | | | | | |

B. F. [unclear]
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080
18 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary(3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 160.

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 17 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Chargeable Strength | | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | USMC | | USN | | USMC | | USN | | LOCATION |
| H&S Co | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | DA NANG |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&S Co 2/9 | 19 | 309 | 2 | 55 | 19 | 302 | 2 | 54 | DA NANG |
| "E" Co 2/9 | 4 | 149 | | | 4 | 145 | | | " " |
| "F" Co 2/9 | 5 | 145 | | | 5 | 140 | | | " " |
| "G" Co 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | 5 | 163 | | | " " |
| "H" Co 2/9 | 4 | 154 | | | 4 | 151 | | | " " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 37 | 922 | 2 | 55 | 37 | 901 | 2 | 54 | |
| H&S Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "I" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "J" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "K" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "M" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9TH BR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/ DPA/jmr
1080

19 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 161.

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 18 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Chargeable Strength | | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | USMC | | USN | | USMC | | USN | | |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | DA NANG |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 19 | 309 | 2 | 55 | 19 | 302 | 2 | 54 | DA NANG |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 4 | 138 | | | 4 | 137 | | | " |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 5 | 145 | | | 5 | 140 | | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 161 | | | 5 | 162 | | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 3 | 150 | | | 3 | 146 | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 906 | 2 | 55 | 36 | 887 | 2 | 54 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "J"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "M"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/OFA/jmw
1080
20 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 162

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 19 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Chargeable Strength | | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|---------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | USMC | | USN | | USMC | | USN | | LOCATION |
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | DA NANG |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 19 | 309 | 2 | 53 | 19 | 301 | 2 | 51 | DA NANG |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 4 | 138 | | | 4 | 137 | | | " |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 5 | 145 | | | 5 | 137 | | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 143 | | | 5 | 141 | | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 3 | 143 | | | 3 | 139 | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 878 | 2 | 53 | 36 | 855 | 2 | 51 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "J"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9TH MAR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/SEA/1-11
1080
21 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 163

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 20 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | Off | Enl | Present for Duty | | Off | Enl | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | | | USMC | USN | | | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 10 | 309 | 2 | 53 | 10 | 300 | 2 | 51 | | DEPOT |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 4 | 150 | | | 4 | 149 | | | | " |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 5 | 145 | | | 5 | 139 | | | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 143 | | | 5 | 141 | | | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 4 | 129 | | | 4 | 125 | | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 877 | 2 | 53 | 36 | 854 | 2 | 51 | | " |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "M"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1080/100

22 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 101

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 21 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | Present for Duty | | Unit Area | | LOCATION |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
| | | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 13 | 333 | 2 | 53 | 16 | 291 | 2 | 51 |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 4 | 153 | | | 4 | 152 | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 145 | | | 5 | 143 | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 5 | 146 | | | 5 | 140 | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | 4 | 147 | | " |
| H&SCo 3/9 | 35 | 945 | 2 | 53 | 36 | 985 | 2 | 51 |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "M"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | |

23 personnel received 1000 - have not been assigned to companies.

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1080/Jan

23 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 165

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 22 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | Present for Duty | | Unit Area | | LOCATION |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
| | | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | |
| H&SCS | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCS 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCS 2/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "A" Co 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 55 | 16 | 296 | 2 | 51 |
| "B" Co 2/9 | 4 | 156 | | | 4 | 155 | | " |
| "C" Co 2/9 | 5 | 156 | | | 5 | 151 | | " |
| "D" Co 2/9 | 5 | 149 | | | 5 | 147 | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 4 | 156 | | | 4 | 151 | | " |
| H&SCS 3/9 | 36 | 955 | 2 | 53 | 36 | 902 | 2 | 51 |
| "A" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "B" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "C" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "D" Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/JEM
1080

24 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 766

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 23 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | OFF | Chargeable Strength | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | | USMC | USN | | | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 18 | 312 | 2 | 51 | 18 | 296 | 2 | 52 | 2nd Bn |
| "A"Co 2/9 | 1 | 157 | | | 1 | 156 | | | "A" |
| "B"Co 2/9 | 5 | 156 | | | 5 | 151 | | | "B" |
| "C"Co 2/9 | 5 | 149 | | | 5 | 147 | | | "C" |
| "D"Co 2/9 | 1 | 156 | | | 1 | 151 | | | "D" |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 930 | 2 | 51 | 36 | 901 | 2 | 52 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL THMAR | | | | | | | | | |

O. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1080
1/24A/janv

25 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. _____

167

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, _____

24 Dec 1965

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | | |
| LOCATION | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqC | | | | | | | | | |
| TO | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SC 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "AUCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "BUCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "CUCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "DUCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SC 2/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "AUCo 2/9 | 78 | 313 | 2 | 51 | 78 | 237 | 2 | 52 | DASHING |
| "BUCo 2/9 | 1 | 157 | | | 1 | 156 | | | " |
| "CUCo 2/9 | 5 | 156 | | | 5 | 150 | | | " |
| "DUCo 2/9 | 5 | 153 | | | 5 | 151 | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 11 | 156 | | | 11 | 151 | | | " |
| H&SCo 3/9 | 36 | 935 | 2 | 51 | 36 | 925 | 2 | 52 | |
| "AUCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "BUCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| "CUCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(6)

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmw
1080
26 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 168

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 25 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | Off | Enl | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | | | USMC | USN | Off | Enl | |
| LOCATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| HqC | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOT | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 54 | 18 | 294 | 5 | 52 | | DARANG |
| "B"Co 2/9 | 4 | 158 | | | 4 | 157 | | | | " |
| "C"Co 2/9 | 4 | 160 | | | 4 | 156 | | | | " |
| "D"Co 2/9 | 5 | 160 | | | 5 | 158 | | | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | 4 | 156 | | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 35 | 932 | 2 | 54 | 35 | 921 | 5 | 52 | | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "A"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "B"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "C"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

27 Dec 1965

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3d Mar Div 1080-4) No. 169

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, ~~26 Dec 1962~~

[illegible]

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmw

1080
28 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 170

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 27 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | Present for Duty | | Unit Area | | LOCATION |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
| | | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "A" 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "B" 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "C" 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "D"Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 54 | 17 | 302 | 2 | 54 |
| "E"Co 2/9 | 4 | 156 | | | 4 | 155 | | " |
| "F"Co 2/9 | 3 | 161 | | | 5 | 154 | | " |
| "G"Co 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | 5 | 158 | | " |
| "H"Co 2/9 | 4 | 155 | | | 4 | 150 | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 948 | 2 | 54 | 35 | 919 | 2 | 54 |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "I"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "K"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "L"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| "M"Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080

29 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 171

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 28 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | USMC | USN | | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 54 | 17 | 306 | 2 | 54 | DANANG |
| WECo 2/9 | 4 | 155 | | | 4 | 153 | | | " |
| WECo 2/9 | 5 | 161 | | | 5 | 153 | | | " |
| WECo 2/9 | 5 | 162 | | | 5 | 155 | | | " |
| WECo 2/9 | 4 | 155 | | | 4 | 151 | | | " |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 946 | 2 | 54 | 35 | 918 | 2 | 54 | " |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WECo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmw
1080

30 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 172

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 29 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | | USMC | USN | | LOCATION | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | | |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| H&SCo 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 54 | 16 | 308 | 2 | 54 | DANANG |
| WE Co 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | 4 | 152 | | | 11 |
| WE Co 2/9 | 5 | 161 | | | 5 | 152 | | | 11 |
| WE Co 2/9 | 5 | 161 | | | 5 | 153 | | | 11 |
| WE Co 2/9 | 4 | 151 | | | 4 | 150 | | | 11 |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 36 | 943 | 2 | 54 | 34 | 915 | 2 | 54 | |
| H&SCo 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| WA Co 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

2/0FA/jmw
1080

31 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (Asst. SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 173

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 30 Dec 1965.

| ORGANIZATION | Off | Chargeable Strength | | | Present for Duty | | | | Unit Area |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | | USMC | USN | | USMC | USN | | | |
| | | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | Off | Enl | LOCATION |
| HqCo | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| HqCo 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1stBn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2ndBn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rdBn 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 1/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| HqCo 2/9 | 18 | 313 | 2 | 54 | 16 | 309 | 2 | 54 | BAHANG |
| 1stBn 2/9 | 4 | 158 | | | 4 | 156 | | | ++ |
| 2ndBn 2/9 | 5 | 165 | | | 5 | 156 | | | ++ |
| 3rdBn 2/9 | 5 | 163 | | | 5 | 154 | | | ++ |
| TOTAL 2/9 | 4 | 159 | | | 4 | 154 | | | ++ |
| HqCo 3/9 | 36 | 950 | 2 | 54 | 34 | 929 | 2 | 54 | |
| 1stBn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2ndBn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rdBn 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 3/9 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 9THMAR | | | | | | | | | |

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H D

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|------------|--------|---|-----------------|
| 1600 | J-1 | 031600 | Journal opened at 2/9 CP Coord AT 992678. | S. |
| 1605 | J-2 | 031605 | ISUM #148 sent to Sen-2. | |
| 1800 | J-3 | 031800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 031801 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 031805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1830 | J-3 | 031830 | BB-H To BB-2: Saw large explosion 8,000 meters to our rear. Appears to be ammo bunker. | S. |
| 1900 | J-4 | 031900 | LnO To BB-3: Reports mine detonated on Hwy #1 between Mieu Bong and Tanh Quit, request information. | S. |
| 2155 | J-5 | 032155 | Shove-2 To BB-2: Unit source rate F-6 by Shove-2. 3 VC located at BT 002725, armed with 60mm and 2 automatic weapons. Mission to attack Hoa Can training center as a diversionary for an attack on the airfield. | S. |
| 0700 | J-6 | 040700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0910 | J-7 | 040910 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Request TAOR trafficability report not later 041800H. Report to include detailed information on status of roads and major trails, water level in paddy areas. Status of bridges and approaches - general statement of vehicle types that can travel on portions of roads, trails receiving influence or high water. | S. |
| 1800 | J-8 | 041800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 041801 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 041805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 2010 | J-3 | 042010 | Rosemount-E To BB-3: Received tracers at 042005H vic BT 008501 (out of TAOR) and BT 012614. | |
| 2125 | J-4 | 042125 | BB-H To BB-3: A "H" Co patrol at coord BT 032641 observed that the trail was blocked by a fence and had freshly dug punji traps surrounding it. At this same time movement was detected and the patrol withdrew because of the possibility of an ambush. Illum was called with negative sightings. Patrol continued to move to BT 033643 at 050349H at which time 2 rds of SA fire was received from vic of | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION |
|------|------|--|--------|
| IN | OUT | NO. DTG | TAKEN |
| | | BT 030645. Patrol returned approx 200 SA rds, 2 M-79 rds, 2 81mm illum rds and 9 60mm HE rds. Effect on target is unknown. | |
| 0410 | J-5 | 050410 BB-C To BB-3: SID attached to Co G detected movement to its front vic AT 997675. Four rds of 60mm illum were fired. Negative results. Approx 05 minutes latter a Claymore mine was set off and a patrol was dispatched to check out the area with negative results. | S. |
| 0700 | J-6 | 050700 Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0850 | J-7 | 050850 Rosemont-F To PG-14: Continuous trenches from AT 994607 to BT 020607 and from RR tracks to BT 017607 on south side of river. On north side of river from BT 017607 to BT 020607, continuous trenches. | S. |
| 1050 | J-8 | 051050 BB-E To BB-3: Observed two men in civilian clothes with weapons at BT 043720. These two men fired 5 rds semi auto-matic in an undetermined direction, and disappeared into treeline. No Cas. Time 051000H. No action taken. | S. |
| 1125 | J-9 | 051125 BB-H To BB-3: Apprehended 16 VCS near site of ambush last night. Returning VCS to Bn PCW collection point. Suspects were signalling with lights between houses. | S. |
| 1415 | J-10 | 051415 BB-2 To BB-3: 16 VCS were brought to Bn collection point and were interrogated. 14 were released by the interpreter. 1 boy 18 had no ID belongs to the VC young mens Association. 1 woman 24 belonging to the young ladys Association. She stood watches for VC one year ago. | S. |
| 1425 | J-11 | 051425 BB-H To BB-3: Reports fire fight with heavy SA fire from BT 012637. Sustained two WIA's at BT 022637. | S. |
| 1745 | J-12 | 051745 BB-H To BB-3: Hotel reaction force at BT 032643 was taken under SA fire from BT 032640. Sustained 2 WIA's. Returned fire with Ontos, 81mm mortars and SA fire. | S. |
| 1800 | J-13 | 051800 Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 051801 Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 051805 Evening weather report. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H Dec 65

| TIME IN | SER OUT NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|----------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1940 | J-3 | 051940 | BB-H To BB-3: Received heavy volume of AR fire from BT 023637 and returned fire which resulted in 3 KIA VC. Captured gear: 1-D50 M.G., 2 CHICOM Grenades, VC flag, and webb gear. 5 VCS picked up at same time. | S. |
| 2148 | J-4 | 052148 | BB-H To BB-3: A LP 75 meters south of H Co CP and 50 meters west of Hwy #1 saw 4 people 50 meters away. Fired 2 rds each and pulled back into CP. Movement ceased and LP went back out. | S. |
| 0700 | J-5 | 060700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0935 | J-6 | 060935 | BB-F To BB-3: FP2 received two rds SA fire south of Le Son S (1), vic AT 985654. They are continuing sweep. No Cas. | |
| 2215 | J-7 | 052215 | BB-F To BB-3: 81mm H&I rnd dropped vic AT 990646. Secondary. Late explosion was heard. Think it is a possible mine field. Entry | |
| 1710 | J-3 | 061710 | BB-3 To BB: Two men riding a mule proceeding south toward BB CP was fired on from vic Can No II. No Cas. | S. |
| 1800 | J-9 | 061800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 061801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 061805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1806 | J-3 | 061806 | BB-E To BB-3: Two rds semi-automatic fired at Echo, 1 from BT 045705 incoming. No casualties. A patrol was sent out to locate source. There is a river between them and where the shot was fired from. Patrol returned with neg result | S. |
| 1815 | J-4 | 061815 | BB-H To BB-2: A patrol in the village of Naon Tho (2) found a hypodermic needle at BT 014653, also found a new trail marked by rags lying along side of the trail at BT 028645. Trail not on the map. | S. |
| 1820 | J-5 | 061820 | BB-E To BB-3: We are still being fired on. Will send spot report as soon as possible. | S. |
| 1830 | J-6 | 061830 | BB-E To BB-3: Received 1 round from BT 051706, fired at sniper position scoring two direct hits. No friendly Cas. Enemy Cas undertermined. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
| 1855 | J-7 | 061855 | BB-E To BB-3: | Received 1 rd SA fire from BT 051706. Returned fire with 2 rds M-79. Direct hit. Fire ceased. | S. |
| 1940 | J-8 | 061940 | BB-H To BB-2: | Patrol discovered reconstruction of destroyed obstacles at BT 027639, also found a French magneto in a house at that location, and 75 feet of comm wire rolled on a bamboo stick. | S. |
| 2015 | J-9 | 062015 | BB To BB-3: | Received one round SA fire at AT 997678. Sent a patrol to check area. | S. |
| 2250 | J-10 | 062250 | BB-H To BB-3: | At BT 026654 a VC threw grenade at a FT patrol. Patrol returned fire. 1 Marine WIA, enemy cas unknown. | S. |
| 0130 | J-11 | 070130 | BB-E To BB-3: | Have killed 3 VC, details to follow in morning. | S. |
| 0700 | J-12 | 070700 | | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0815 | J-13 | 070815 | BB-E To BB-3: | Information concerning 070130 entry. An ambush sighted 3 VC at BT 045720 coming up the river in a boat. The area was illuminated and the boat tried to paddle for cover. The ambush saw one weapon and opened fire killing all 3 VC and sinking the boat. A search of the area was made with no bodies found. | S. |
| 1320 | J-14 | 071320 | BB-F To BB-3: | Reports over 65 villagers leaving the village of NHON THO (1) BT 003663. Villagers traveling SW towards HA DONG vic AT 998643. We are still observing. | S. |
| 1800 | J-15 | 071801 | | Journal Closed. | S. |
| 1801 | J-1 | 071801 | | Journal Open. | S. |
| 1805 | J-2 | 071805 | | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1920 | J-3 | 071920 | BB-H To BB-3: | HP2 received 7-8 rounds AR fire from BT 041643. Returned fire with 81mm Mortars. Results unknown. | S. |
| 2245 | J-4 | 072245 | BB-F To BB-3: | Discovered 6 diamond shaped holes approx 6' in diameter, and angled in such a manner to support mortar tubes aimed at BB-F or BB Bn CP. Holes found at AT 982655. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|------|--------|------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0555 | J-5 | 080555 | BB-H To BB-3: | Refer to entry at 071920. While traveling east up trail from coord BT 032643, noticed a flashing light at BT 037646, and heard a number of clicking sticks at approximately the same location. They were then fired upon by 3 types of weapons, they appeared to have one Carbine and one M-1, and one definite automatic weapon, probably a K-50. Later while moving south observed VC fire at BT 040633 directed at passing aircraft. In all incidents it was noted that tracer ammunition was used. | S. |
| 0556 | J-6 | 080556 | BB-F To BB-3: | FP4 has returned, a minefield was reported to have been found at AT 992662. Detailed report to follow. | S. |
| 0700 | J-7 | 080700 | Morning weather report | | |
| 0745 | J-8 | 080745 | RME To BB-2: | Observed fresh trench work 200 yards south of railroad bridge at AT 993609, number of fresh fox holes also. | |
| 0900 | J-9 | 080900 | BB-F To BB-3: | Reference entry 080556, investigation of investigation of possible minefield was determined to have metal objects in ground at AT 992662. Engineers were requested to continue search of area. | S. |
| 0930 | J-10 | 080930 | BB-F To BB-3: | Two PF's stationed in Yen Ne (1) told F Co interpreter that VC in area area moving to an unknown location south of Route #14. This report is rated F-6. Request that HOA VANG check this report with PAT teams and 59th Bn. | S. |
| 1320 | J-11 | 081320 | BB-F To BB-3: | Minefield originally reported by FP4 was checked out and yielded negative results. However one 10" long pottery cylinder with 6" diameter was discovered in same area. It looked like it was filled with Black Powder and was blown in place. | |
| 1520 | J-12 | 081520 | BB-F To BB-3: | Co F reported that FP1 utilizing tanks destroyed a tunnel entrance at AT 994642. What appeared to be cloths and food stuffs blew out of the cave. Fire was also directed at a pagoda at AT 993637 resulting in a large secondary explosion, and at 2 armed VC at AT 997620. The patrol also reported that an explosion occurred in the crater left from the explosion which resulted in the death of an engineer 2 days ago. No Marines were nearby and the cause of the explosion is unknown. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. |
|------|------|--------|---|
| IN | OUT | NO. | |
| 1730 | J-13 | 081730 | Swain "I" To BB-3: Pacification team came in at AN TRAC stated they had received a report that 150 VC had moved between AT 965665 - grid line 65. Lots of activity in LA BONG (1), YEN NE complex. Swain "I" dispatched a patrol to check out activity at LA BONG (1) & YEN NE complex. Pacification team is accompanying the patrol. |
| 1800 | J-14 | 081800 | Journal Closed. |
| 1801 | J-1 | 081801 | Journal Open. |
| 1805 | J-2 | 081805 | Evening weather report. |
| 1830 | J-3 | 081830 | SW-I To BB-3: Squad patrol received fire from AT 965659, observed 2 VC with M-1 Carbines, wearing black clothing with dark head bands. No casualties. |
| 1930 | J-4 | 081930 | SW-I To BB-3: At 970663 received 1 SA round from 1 individual who was spotted at AT 968665, wearing black clothes and a black head scarf. Fire was from a M-1 Carbine. Returned fire. Patrol checked area with negative results. |
| 1930 | J-5 | 081930 | SW-3 To BB-3: Mine found by PAT member 1 foot high, 8" square, gray with yellow markings "TNT" and "MIEN" written on it. Has carrying handle on top made of wood. Found at 081710H, coord not yet available. |
| 1930 | J-6 | 081930 | SW-3 To BB-3: A Squad six patrol from I3/3 in area of LA BONG (1) around 1700H civilians reported 15 VC had been there all day but left in early afternoon going south. Patrol missed them. |
| 1940 | J-7 | 081940 | BB-H To BB-3: H-6 informs that firefight is going on south of his position. Waiting for word from HP2. |
| 2015 | J-8 | 082015 | BB-H To BB-3: Reports a ambush patrol getting ready to set in at BT 030640 spotted 7-8 people walking down Hwy #1, people saw the ambush and started to run, ambush opened fire, squad leader saw 2 people fall. At this time the ambush received fire from the rear. Squad leader pulled out firing burst of SA down Hwy #1 and covered with 61mm fire mission. No casualties. |
| 2020 | J-9 | 082020 | BB-F To BB-3: Fire mission: 996637-994637, known ammo bunkers and suspected tunnels, fired 20 rounds with 2 second explosions observed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER OUT | NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 2145 | J-10 | 082145 | BB-H To BB-3: | Reference Entry 082015: Ambush setting up ambush site saw 2 people walking south to north. People saw ambush and started running, ambush opened fire with MG and automatic rifles - 4 M-79 rounds fired. 75-100 rounds fired. Squad leader saw 2 people fall, 5 more people were 10 meters behind first two. Ambush opened fire. At this time ambush received fire from east to west vic BT 033638 to BT 032639. 75 rounds non-automatic SA. Squad leader pulled out of site firing down Hwy #1; pulling out, squad received fire from its ambush site from 3 weapons leading them to believe that 1 of the 5 had been hit. At 2035, a fire mission was fired - 6 rounds at BT 035633. | S. |
| 0700 | J-11 | 090700 | Morning weather report. | | |
| 0915 | J-12 | 090915 | SW-I To BB-3: | Large number of Vietnamese working on graves near Yen Ne (2). As many as 100. | S. |
| 090925 | J-13 | 090925 | SW-I To BB-3: | Villagers brought 4 dead VN into I Co position Claim they were killed by shell frags prior to dark yesterday. Killed around village of Xuan Diem (1) AT 963627. Arty did not fire prior to dark in that area. 81's did not fire in that area. | |
| 1035 | J-14 | 091035 | BB-H&S To BB-3: | Bunker #37 received two rounds sniper fire from their left front approx 75 meters. It was reported by Sgt MOSS, 106 Plt Sgt. He said he was going to put another man on the bunker. No casualties. | S. |
| 1210 | J-15 | 091210 | BB-F To BB-3: | One Chi Com grenade thrown at plt on sweep. Plt fired several rounds M-14 and 1 round M-79 into hedge row. Unknown results. | |
| 1545 | J-16 | 091545 | SW-I To BB-3: | One VC KIA by PAT in La Bong (2). I Co did not see body but saw sandals that PAT took off the body. Sandals were given to I Co and will be passed on. | |
| 1800 | J-17 | 091800 | Journal Closed. | | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 091801 | Journal Open. | | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 091805 | Evening weather report. | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|------------|--------|---|-----------------|
| 1810 | J-3 | 091810 | SW-I To BB-3: Reports 2 VC captured; no ID, at AT 947674 at 081600H. One released and one sent to HVDH. At 08155H Swain K patrol found a marked minefield at AT 953651. Mine field will be cleared on 10 Dec. At 082030 K Co received 15 rounds incoming AR fire. Origin unknown. No Cas. | |
| 2215 | J-4 | 092215 | Sen-2 To BB-2: In the North sector of Quang Nam special sector is 1 VC Co., designated as 916B With 80 men, 1-60mm mortar, 1 BAR and individual weapons, 1 Plt located at BT 071685, one Plt at BT 030678, one Plt at BT 038660. They are also drafting personnel from Hoa Vang district. Rating BB-3. | |
| 2300 | J-5 | 092300 | Sen-3 To BB-3: Reports: 1. ARVN sources report an increase in terrorism in the next 48 hours. 2. Children and old people will be paid to perform such acts as destroying vehicles, stealing weapons, leaving explosives near billeting areas while appearing to be resting. | |
| 0700 | J-6 | 100700 | Morning weather report. | |
| 0950 | J-7 | 100950 | BB-H To BB-3: At 091730 Scout Sniper team saw one armed VC dressed in a camouflaged shirt hiding in bushes. Scout Sniper fired one round and VC disappeared. At 091750H saw a female go to bushes, pick something up and run into treeline (BT 020638). | |
| 1225 | J-8 | 101225 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Information from staff Hq reports that in order to employ and kill friendly troops at this time, the VC use a special type grenade activated by acid, it will blow up if the security hook is held on to. The top of the grenade is red or blue. The VC pretend to drop these on the ground so they will be seized or picked up as trophies. C-3. In the villages of Hoa Long BT 0769, Hoa Hai BT 0867 the VC are using children to carry TNT explosives to use against installations. The children come near USMC installations to follow Marine situation and sabotage. C-2. | |
| 1345 | J-9 | 101345 | BB To BB-2: Received one VCS (female) from Swain I who had received her from a PAT team at 091530H. PAT team picked her up vic AT 966664. Forwarded to ITT. | |
| 1305 | J-10 | 101305 | SW-K To BB-3: Kilo Patrol 2 while returning to base detonated a boobytrap at AT 955664. 3 WIA. They continued on after apprehending 1 VN who ran away after the explosion. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec 65

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|---|-----------------|
| 1535 | | J-11 | 101535 | SW-I To BB-3: PAT in La Bong (3) at AT 9070 reports that there are 4 VC in spider traps, dressed as ARVN soldiers with short pants vic AT 977674. The VC are supposedly sitting on stools. The report continued that the same VC have emplaced 2 booby traps (pressure release in wooden boxes) in the same vicinity. | S. |
| 1730 | | J-12 | 101730 | BB-H To BB-3: Have received 2 rounds sniper fire from south from approx 150 to 200 meters out, from vic AT 994674. No casualties. | |
| 1800 | | J-13 | 101800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 101801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 101805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1830 | | J-3 | 101830 | BB-F To BB-3: Report patrol with engineers attached in Nhon Tho (1) BT 003657 blew 5 tunnels with 2 tunnels having secondary explosions. Engineers estimated 1 to be approx 10 Lbs TNT and 1 to be caused by a mine or hand grenade. Also blown was 2 spider traps, and one booby trapped gate. | S. |
| 0700 | | J-4 | 110700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0840 | | J-5 | 110840 | SW-I To BB-3: Swain I reported hearing an explosion outside of their perimeter. Sent out a patrol to check out area. Found two vietnamese people with shrapnel wounds apparently from a boobytrap at AT 970659. Injuries were not serious and were treated by Co Corpsman. | |
| 1025 | | J-6 | 111025 | SW-3 To BB-3: Swain I observed at AT 974657 5 suspicious people. Sending squad to check it out. | S. |
| 1100 | | J-7 | 111100 | SW-3 To BB-3: Reports KP1 at AT 957657 while walking into B into Duxen Son (3) automatic weapons fired approx 5 rounds from the left flank 75-100 meters away. Location of patrol was at AT 955657. Patrol returned fire. 1 USMC WIA, Med Ev | |
| 1230 | | J-8 | 111230 | SW-I To BB-3: Received 10-15 rounds SA fire into CP from AT 972660. Returned fire and dispatched squad to check area. No Casualties. | |
| 1315 | | J-9 | 111315 | BB-H&S To BB-3: Apprehended 1 VCS at AT 999673. Forwarded to HVDH. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec 65

| TIME | SER | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION |
|------|------|---|--------|
| IN | OUT | NO. DTG | TAKEN |
| 1320 | J-10 | 111320 BB-2 To RAD: Code for CHALLENGE and PASSWORD for 111200H Dec 65 to 121200H Dec 65 is 05. | |
| 1415 | J-11 | 111415 BB-H To BB-3: Patrol leader talked to two VN at BT 031643 S. VN told him 2 VC had come from An Tu (1) BT 024640 to Viem Tay (2) BT 031643 and held meeting with 50% of population. VC tried to incite VN against americans. They were unseccessful and took off when PAT team approached village. Patrol found 4 strand barb wire fence in good condition. Vietnamese said wire was used by previous government for construction of new hamlet. | |
| 1442 | J-12 | 111442 SW-K To BB-3: Patrol 1 sent to check minefield at AT9526518. Mine detection did not work but size of field was determined to be 35X35 yards. | |
| 1512 | J-13 | 111512 BB-F To BB-3: FP1 in Nhon Tho (1) blew one cave entrance S vic BT 000661 depth was unknown. | |
| 1730 | J-14 | 111730 Sen-2 To BB-2: Want to know color of smoke and discriptionS. of secondary explosives in the tunnels blown yesterday. | |
| 1754 | J-15 | 111745 Sen-2 To BB-2: Want to know if previously mentioned cave S. was blown with HE. | |
| 1800 | J-16 | 111800 Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 111801 Journal Open. | |
| 1802 | J-2 | 111802 Sen-2 To BB-2: HVD Secret agent reports that 15 guerrillas S. are hiding at AT 975687 and will move to La Bong hamlet on 11 Dec 65, in order to capture a number of people who have been helping pasification Cadre and send them to the mountas for training. One Main Force plt, commanded by Mai Cong, hiding at BT 085670 in order to cordinate with guerrillas of Hoa Loi, Hoa Long, villages. One main force Company is hiding in vic AT 935601 and AT 945602. Disgnation, Command and activity unknown. Rating B-2. | |
| 1910 | J-3 | 111910 Sen-2 To BB-2: Want all secondary explosions discribed by color of flame and smoke. | |
| 2323 | J-4 | 112323 SW-I To BB-3: At 2310H I OP was approached by two individual vic AT 973661. OP fired fired M-14 and grenades. Illuminat area. Negative results. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 0026 | J-5 | 120026 | Bridge-#3 To BB-3: At 0005H spotted what seemed to be two persons 150 meters west of railroad bridge at AT 993687. Shot white parachute, and saw what appeared to be two people run. Fired four rounds and possibly hit one. | S. |
| 0420 | J-6 | 120420 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Wants the results of engineer team that went to investigate mine field in front of K Co. | |
| 0700 | J-7 | 120700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 0900 | J-8 | 120900 | PF's To BB-2: Found 1 VC pull type booby trap at Hoaph AT 917711. Was removed. | S. |
| 1025 | J-9 | 121025 | BB-H To BB-3: Reports one round 60mm mortar fire at BT 032637. FSCC and F Co report nothing fired in that area. | S. |
| 1130 | J-10 | 121130 | BB-F To BB-3: FP1 patrol at BT 000643 received 20-30 rounds automatic weapons fire from 3 VC at vic BT 002642. Patrol returned fire with 22 60mm mortar rounds and 200-300 SA rounds. No casualties. Results unknown. Engineers attached blew 1 tunnel at AT 998643, with composition C-4. | S. |
| 1430 | J-11 | 121430 | SW-I To BB-3: Papa 1 reported finding a spider trap 4x4' with bamboo siding at AT 968674. No recent use indicated. In same vic found a pole and (T) marker along trail, noticed people avoiding use of area. Patrol also reports a bunker being constructed at AT 974660. Area to be checked 13 Dec, report to follow. | S. |
| 1630 | J-12 | 121630 | Sen-2 To BB-2: HVDH reports Hoa Da village Chief reported to Liason officer that villagers of Trung Lung Coord BT 041721 have found weapons which appear to be 3.5 rocket launcher or parts of; with ammo village chief states he will be in village tomorrow afternoon to help troops confiscate weapons. | S. |
| 1800 | J-13 | 121800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 121801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 121805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1806 | J-3 | 121806 | SW-I To BB-3: Bunker that was found earlier this morning was 6' long, 4' wide and 4' high. Front and rear entrances, 3 apertures. Bunker was completely destroyed with 5 lbs of TNT and 3 dud 3.5 rounds. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|---|-----------------|
| 0100 | | J-4 | 120100 | BB-H&S To BB-3: Bunker #2 threw one illum. and fired one round. Results unknown. | S. |
| 1410 | | J-5 | 131410 | BB-F To BB-3: At BT 986644 Fox patrol hit a boobytrap at 1205. While awaiting medical evac at 1230H another explosion occurred at AT 989643. No Casualties. Search produced pieces of M-26 frag grenades at AT 986644, and large chunks of metal at AT 989643. Apprehended four VN women working nearby to see if they had any knowledge. Had two friendly WIA, women questioned, and released. | S. |
| 1700 | | J-6 | 131700 | SW-2 To BB-3: Received report from Bound secret agent that a VC Co. was located with Plt's at La Chau (3) AT 957677, La Bong (3) AT 963678, Cam Ne (3) AT 963684, GS 9170, Plt in each area. Equipped with 5 BAR's, 1 82mm mortar, 5 IMG's, 36 rifles (M-1's and Carbines). Order of attack: Pontoon bridge AT 946700, Hill 22, Hill 41, Dist Hqs GS 9368. Unit commanded by Ho Giao. | |
| 1800 | | J-7 | 131800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 131801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 131805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 2030 | | J-3 | 132030 | SW-2 To BB-3: Swain I reports patrol with one VCS returned to area where VCS said two VC were hiding, found two foxholes vic AT 967667. No one in area. | |
| 2200 | | J-4 | 132200 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Report from Special Agent of 131400H. One VC Bn.; is dispersed in area bounded by AT 9958n AT 9762, BT 0064, BT 0462. Battalion is reported to be a PAVN. Commanded by Dong Quang Trung, weapons and strength unknown. Shove-2 Comment: This commander has been in almost all reports of attacks on Da Nang Airbase, last reported is he is in the general area. Rating F-3. | |
| 2215 | | J-5 | 132215 | BB-Y To BB-3: Reported perimeter security spotted 3 figures trying to get through the tactical wire at AT 993681. Figures were taken under fire with 5 rounds of SA, illuminate area with 3 rounds 81mm mortar rounds. Negative results. | |
| 0700 | | J-6 | 140700 | Morning weather report. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1645 | J-7 | 141645 | SW-2 To BB-3: K Co received report from Dien Ban that 51st S Regt has one VC Bn., commanded by Luyen, estimated strength 430 men. Dispersed at following coord: AT 964602, AT 975605 BT 004605, ANSS G-2 Comment: Luyen Akale. Luyen reported as commander of Bn operational in Ky Minh and Thanh Son villa (Northwestern Dien Ban District) this is the operational area of the 345th MF Co., combined with guerrilla units. Rating | | |
| 1800 | J-8 | 141800 | Journal Closed. | | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 141801 | Journal Open. | | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 141805 | Evening weather report. | | |
| 1900 | J-3 | 141900 | Mieu Bong To BB-3: Reports that one VC Co of 150 men equipped with 1 60mm, 5 BAR's and wearing grey and black uniforms is located at AT 997645, BT 004648. Mission to attack USMC at Duong Son AT 994669 and BT 003668. Commanded by one Khan Lam. This unit has been seen operating in the vic of AT 960645. VC will approach USMC via Tan Hanh 9965, Ratine C-3. | | |
| 1901 | J-4 | 141901 | Mieu Bong To BB-3: Reports 15 VC belonging to Da Nang element with 1 BAR and SA's and an undetermined number of guerrillas of Hoa Da are hiding in Man Quang BT 033687. May move to Hoa Da to harrass USMC units. Rating B-2. | | |
| 1945 | J-5 | 141945 | SW-I To BB-2: Plt at La Bong (3) AT 963578 reported receiving 15 rounds sniper fire from AT 962677. No action taken. | | |
| 2040 | J-6 | 142040 | Mieu Dong To BB-3: Reports receiving from HV Special Sector that one VC Bn designated at the 344 hiding at BT 034680, BT 077666, Bt 057645. Intentions unknown. Rating C-3 | | |
| 2150 | J-7 | 142150 | SW-K To BB-3: At AT 955665 reported one grenade thrown into Kilo's C.P. Returned fire with 6 rounds SA. Negative result. No casualties. | | |
| 0700 | J-8 | 150700 | Morning weather report. | | |
| 1035 | J-9 | 151035 | SW-K To BB-3: K patrol 4 at AT 952655 received approx 20 rounds SA fire from 5 VC vic AT 953648. Fire returned. Patrol attempting to engage VC. Report to follow. | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1100 | J-10 | 151100 | SW-I To BB-3: At AT 971662 reports receiving 10 rounds SA fire from vic AT 971659. No casualties. Returned fire, have patrol dispatched to investigate. Neg results. | S. |
| 1200 | J-11 | 151200 | BB-F To BB-3: Patrol at AT 996646 received 50 rounds SA fire and one grenade from vic AT 998645. Estimated 10 VC with SA and 3 BAR's. Returned fire, estimated 2 VC WIA. | S. |
| 1800 | J-12 | 151800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 151801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 151805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 0700 | J-3 | 160700 | Mornine weather report. | |
| 1755 | J-4 | 161755 | BB-F To BB-3: Reported patrol blew ten fighting holes, two of which had secondary esplosions with black smoke, twice the size of a grenade, at vic AT 999653. 5 gates, one which was boobytrapped in vic GS 9965/0065. All houses vacant with five people in area. | |
| 1800 | J-5 | 161800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 161801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 161805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 2000 | J-3 | 162000 | HVDH To BB-3: Strong indications that one VC Co. moved into An Trac (2) AT 969654 during the past 24 hours. One VC Co. presently in An Trac (2). Rating B-2. | |
| 0700 | J-4 | 170700 | Morning weather report. | |
| 1600 | J-5 | 171600 | IP To BB-3: At AT 955648 a tunnel leading into river was found. Tunnel was blown with 5 pounds of C-4. Patrol went through n Trac (2), nothing unusual. | |
| 1800 | J-6 | 171800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 171801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 171805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 2020 | J-3 | 172020 | BB-2 To Sen-2: Trafficability report: Condition of Hwy #1. Excellent, Road from Regiment to Bn CP - Good, Trails through rice paddies - Poor, Trails in villages - Fair. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACT ICH TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|------------------|
| 0700 | | J-4 | 180700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1000 | | J-5 | 181000 | SW-K To BB-3: A platoon patrol at AT 952651 received approx ten rounds small arms from east of river at AT 958647. One Marine WIA. Med evac. Returned fire and enemy broke contact. | S. |
| 1140 | | J-6 | 181140 | SW-K To BB-3: Patrol at AT 954650 received undertermined amount of small arms fire from AT 956648. Returned with small arms and M-79 rounds. M-79 round hit VC in the chest, one VC DIA, could not get to body accross river. Patrol has one VN female with a heel blown off, uncertain as to who caused injury or how it happened. Report to follow upon patrol return. | S. |
| 1435 | | J-7 | 181435 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Special report from HVDH LNO. Be informed that one VC Co that moved from direction of village of Phanh Thuy to BT 077665 which is near Hai An hamlet. They are armed with one 60mm mortar, MG's and numerous rifles. Another Co is hidding at Ha Phanh, Phanh Trung village. Dien Ban District. Do not know activity yet. You are informed for precaution and action. | S. |
| 1600 | | J-8 | 181600 | SW-I To BB-3: At AT 972663 Swain I received approx 25 SA rounds from two positions, two VC at AT 972660 and 2 VC at AT 969663. Unit returned fire at AT 972660, and sent out patrol to 969663 due to friendly vietnamese in area. VC broke contact. | S. |
| 1600 | | J-9 | 181600 | Patrol observed six armed VC at BT 013648 from a distance of 1000 meters. VC headed SE into tree line. Patrol attempt to regain contact. | S. |
| 1720 | | J-10 | 181720 | Sen-2 To BB-3: Report from CIT agent dated 15 Dec that La Chau Hamlet AT 955676 is expected to be attacked by VC because of USMC units blocking supply line. Supply line connects VC units in lowland plains and mountain areas at Son Ga at AT 882613 and Dong Nghe at AT 882653, there are large rice storage facilities. | S. |
| 1800 | | J-11 | 181800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 181801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 181805 | Evening weather report. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|--------|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1850 | J-3 | 181850 | Shove-2 To BB-2: Reports hamlet at BT 002618 is used as a S shelter for wounded VC, and also as a rest center for other VC troops. One VC company, and additional guerrillas, are used to guard the Hamlet. Hamlet is closed to villagers, 2000 kilo's of rice are stored in hamlet in following houses: Tran To, Tran Thieu, Phan Kham. Rating F-6. Message dated 15 Dec 65. | |
| 0080 | J-4 | 190080 | BB-34 To BB-3: H&S Company security at AT 992678 observed a man in rice paddies at AT 992678. Security fired one hand illum; twelve rounds SA, and one grenade. Two rounds of 81mm illumination was fired and area was checked with negative results. | |
| 0700 | J-5 | 190700 | Morning weather report. | |
| 1500 | J-6 | 191500 | BB-G To BB-3: Reports that on 121300H saw four VC at approx 750 yards away with M-70 sniper rifle. Fired one round and saw one man fall. One VC KIA. Location of Sniper team was BT 145305. | |
| 1605 | J-7 | 191605 | BB-F To BB-3: FP1 reported blowing two boobytrapped gates at AT 998643. No casualties. | S |
| 1800 | J-8 | 191800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 191801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 191805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 0700 | J-3 | 200700 | Morning weather report. | |
| 0900 | J-4 | 200900 | Bridge #1 To BB-3: Reported finding one VC flag at AT 995696. Flag was not boobytrapped. | |
| 1013 | J-5 | 201013 | BB-E To BB-3: Capt LING reports that Ha Dong bridge has a VC banner flying from it, and that they were checking for booby traps. (AT 990642). | |
| 1112 | J-6 | 201112 | Sen-2 To BB-2: The 44th PAVN Bn has moved to vic Lac Thanh Dong (AT 955587), Giad An (955570) AT 947598, and AT 943590. The Bn moved into this area 17 Dec at 0400H. Bn presently digging fortifications and foxholes. equipped with 3 mortars, 3 MG, 9 Auto weapons, 3 rockets, This Bn is reported to be part of PAVN Regt, commanded by Lam Den. He is a Lt Col | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|--------|-----|--|--------------|
| | | | | who is VN and Indian. Strength 400. A P.F. Lt attached to Bound rates this as B-1. Agent left area because Marines would shell area with mortars. Bound says 44th Bn was previously reported at AT 8066 by the same source on 5 Dec 65. A.O. has been requested to check area. G-2 rates this as F-3. | |
| 2115 | J-7 | 202115 | | Sen-2 To BB-2: Hieu Doc InO reports agent received a message that two VC Co's with one 81mm mortar and one 60mm mortar. Companies came from Dia Loc Dic. These companies are stopping people from leaving Dia Loc Dic. Reason unknown. Some of the VC are living in the district area. VC are concentrating troops to attack hill 41 and 42, to harrass USMC operations in both areas. Rated B-3 by Hieu Doc = Police Chief 1/1. G-2 Commented this was same area in which I Co encountered VC at 201020H. Rated F-3 by Shove. | |
| 1800 | J-8 | 201800 | | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 201801 | | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 201805 | | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1810 | J-3 | 201810 | | BB-E To BB-3: At AT 995678 reports that they received incoming Carbine fire of 10-15 rounds from vic AT 993674. No action taken. No casualties. | S. |
| 0407 | J-4 | 210407 | | Mieu Bong To BB-3: Received 12 incoming mortars at Quang Giang (1) from vic BT 014663. Marines at Bo Bung (1) illum with unknown results. Estimate 1 VC plt hit in Duong Son (3) at AT 993670. Hit from south killed 3 VC. Demonstration now forming up in Duong Son (3). | S. |
| 0700 | J-5 | 210700 | | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1745 | J-6 | 211745 | | Muei Bong To BB-3: Reports that 2 VC Co's of the 305th VC Bn. commanded by Noo Thanh, 4 MG's, 16 BAR's, and numerous small arms, located in Dien Son Hamlet (AT 960645) also nurses are with Co's, and they also have people to carry stretchers for evacuation, they are reported to be digging trenches from Cam Dien Son to An Trach, their purpose is to attack us units tonight (21 Dec), 59th Bn. Rates message as B-1. | S. |
| 1800 | J-7 | 211800 | | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 211801 | | Journal Open. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|------|--------|-----|--|--------------|
| 1805 | J-2 | 211805 | | Evening weather report. | S |
| 1830 | J-3 | 211830 | | BB-2 To Sen-2: PF Forces at school house at AT 981687 arrive at BB CP and reported being attacked by an estimated VC Co from the north south and east. Largest group attacked from east to west. FP forces left school house area. Reported VC moved northwest to FP platoon located at Cam Ne (4) AT 971693 FP platoon in that area dispersed. Coordination now being made with Mieu Bong for support of school house. PF KIA estimate three. VC KIA unknown. Bn S-2 Comment: Possible 1 platoon VC involved in attack. | |
| 2115 | J-4 | 212115 | | Bridge #1 To BB-2: Have found two bamboo trees tied together with VC propaganda on it. Will send it in, in the morning. | |
| 2140 | J-5 | 212140 | | Bridge #1 To BB-2: A ARVN Lt at Bridge #1 notified our unit there of an intelligence report from a special intelligence service in DaNang that the VC will attempt to blow Bridge #1 within the next 5 days. | |
| 2300 | J-6 | 212300 | | BB-H To BB-3: Reports Med Evac for 4 KIA and 2 WIA being made due to earlier VC activity reported 211830H. | |
| 0700 | J-7 | 220700 | | Morning weather report. | S |
| 0735 | J-8 | 220735 | | BB-E To BB-3: Reports that a member of the youth force from Hoa Ta village AT 999712 was executed last night by 2 VC who came from the East. | |
| 1120 | J-9 | 221120 | | BB-Y To BB-2: 106 platoon Sgt at BT 032643 found a VC flag as he was proceeding back to Hwy #1 received one round SA fire. | |
| 1410 | J-10 | 221410 | | BB-E To BB-2: Reports that three men atvic BT 052717 fired approx 9 rounds SA fire at a squad of Marines (BT052716) and then ran into a hamlet at BT 052716. Marine squad is searching area. No casualties. | |
| 1700 | J-11 | 221700 | | BB-E To BB-2: PAT team that is with E Co reported that the 344th VC battalion will move into villages at BT 052717. | |
| 1730 | J-12 | 221730 | | Sen-2 To BB-2: Reports 1 VC plt in area BT 039678, believed to be ready to hit Hoa Da village tonight. 1 VC Co along edge of river banks at AT 953645 to AT 965665 believed to be same unit that attacked Cam Ne last night. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1800 | | J-13 | 221800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 221801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 221805 | Morning weather report. | S |
| 1911 | | J-3 | 221911 | BB-F To BB-2: Reports a suspected underwater bridge at AT 987637. | S |
| 2010 | | J-4 | 222010 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Meiu Dong reports a Ranger Bn. vic BT 0386308 was hit by an estimated two VC Companies. Ranger Bn. Took 4 KIA's and VC where headed N.W. | |
| 2135 | | J-5 | 222135 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Shove-2 reports that at Hoi An (BT 025630) one 3/4 truck and one jeep was ambushed by an estimated VC squad. Report noted two vehicles contained 25 people. No VC casualties reported. G-2 Comment: This action appeared to originate from report of 29 Ranger Bn on contact with 2 VC Companies in Vic of Thein Quit bridge, 3 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA. One M-79 lost. | S |
| 2225 | | J-6 | 222225 | Mieu Dong To BB-2: Report from HVDH that one VC Co hiding in Viem Tay (BT 010645). Rated B-3 by HVDH. Two VC squads at La Nong (AT 970668) plan to attack pacification Cadre in La Bong. Rated B-3 by HVDH. One VC Plt in vic Man Quang (BT 036688). VC unit is monitoring HV operations in Hoa Da. Rated B-2 by HVDH. | |
| 2335 | | J-7 | 222335 | BB-E To BB-2: Echo ambush at BT 044724 fired one M-79 round into rubbish pile floating down the river, resulting in 1 Marine WIA. Estimated that explosion was greater than hand grenade. | |
| 0700 | | J-8 | 230700 | Morning weather report. | S |
| 1025 | | J-9 | 231025 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Mieu Dong Liaison Officer reports number B-1 agent at Hoa Loi reports that the 305th VC battalion is moving into Diem Son AT 960645 in order to ambush and mortar USMC positions. The Battalion is commanded by Mr Phan. They have mortars and BAR's, and their uniforms are black and grey. On the night of 21 Dec the VC burned down An Trach (AT 968668) market. The VC forbid the people to use the area, and promise the people that they will attack and occupy USMC positions at Le Son (AT 974660) and La Chow (AT 985667). | S |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTIC TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 1030 | | J-10 | 231030 | Shove-2 To BB-2: Reports that 51st ARVN at Hoi An told them that villagers saw 50-75 VC occupied positions at AT 988567, AT 986565, AT 990568, AT 991563, AT 994564. | S. |
| 1525 | | J-11 | 231525 | Shove-2 To BB-2: Lia O reports one VC platoon hiding at BT 035588 in order to observe friendly activity in area. Agent reports VC are digging in. Liaison officer from Hoa Vang. Report rated B-2. Dated 231312H. | S. |
| 1410 | | J-12 | 231410 | HVDH To BB-2: Agent reports 1 VC Co located BT 010645, 2 squads located at AT 967670. Mission to mortar pacification headquarters in La Bong (1). Rated F-3. | S. |
| 1630 | | J-13 | 231630 | BB-H To BB-3: Demo team blew one Chicom hand grenade and one M-79 round with demolitions at AT 980688. Blew with C-4. | S. |
| 1800 | | J-14 | 231800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 231801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 231805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1945 | | J-3 | 231945 | BB-F To BB-2: At 1845 OP with sniper rifle at Ha Dong bridge at AT 991641, saw one VC at AT 994634 and fired 2 rounds. Results unknown. Shortly after saw one VC at AT 997641 who appeared to be carrying a weapon. Fired two rounds. Results unknown. As OP started to return they received approx 10 rounds SA from 2 VC in Ha Dong vic AT 992652. Returned with 10 M-79 and approx 40 M-14 rounds. Results unknown. | S. |
| 1958 | | J-4 | 231958 | Sen-3 To BB-2: RF unit made contact at BT 015661. Two VC KIA, one Carbine captured. PG is illum. | S. |
| 1700 | | J-5 | 240700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1950 | | J-6 | 240950 | Swain-2 To BB-2: PAT team received information at La Bong (1) and Cam Ne (3). They stated that VC told villagers in Cam Ne (4) that they would be back to Cam Ne (4) tonight at 1700. There are 40 VC in this group and they have at least 1 MG and quite a few automatic weapons. PAT team receive this information from more than one individual. | S. |
| 1955 | | J-7 | 240955 | BB-H To BB-2: At 0830H Two VCS apprehended by PF's at 0630H in Yen Ne (2) AT 980685. Were turned over to BB-H, no ID for further disposition. Forwarded to ITT. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1055 | | J-8 | 241055 | BB-F To BB-3: Patrol searching in Bich Bac coord AT986632 S. received 10-15 rounds from vic AT 989635. Returned fire with 5-60mm HE and 4-60mm WP rounds and approx 60 rounds SA fire. | |
| 11245 | | J-9 | 241245 | BB-F To BB-3: Patrol destroyed 5 bamboo boats approx 10' S. long at AT 987637 and at AT 985635 destroyed with TNT 3 dirt and bamboo bunkers, 1 cave, 1 tunnel entrance. Reason for destroying boats was because the VC were using them to cross the river. | |
| 1115 | | J-10 | 241115 | BB-H To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS at Cam Ne (2) for lack of ID. Forwarded to HVDH. | S. |
| 1415 | | J-11 | 241415 | BB-F To BB-3: FP2 at vic BT 004655 blew 5 gates, 3 fences, S. 3 tunnels with 1 fence having a secondary explosion estimated as 5 lbs of TNT with black smoke and gases. | |
| 1800 | | J-12 | 241800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 241801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1802 | | J-2 | 241802 | BB-F To BB-3: Found a 20' long tunnel with a trap door at S. AT 989660. Blew tunnel with 14 lbs of C-4 at 241730H. No secondary explosions. | |
| 1805 | | J-3 | 241805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 0700 | | J-4 | 250700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1040 | | J-5 | 251040 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Air Officer reports a trench line being dug at AT 995626 near the railroad. Trench near hill #55; one man is working, and seems to be new trench. | S. |
| 1055 | | J-6 | 251055 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Approx 20 people with boats digging a trench near river at AT 918709. | |
| 1115 | | J-7 | 251115 | BB-F To BB-3: At AT 986662 received one round SA fire from 981660. No action taken, area is under observation. | |
| 1150 | | J-8 | 251150 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Air Officer reports complete road cut and three partial cuts at AT 027575 on Hwy #14. Road block sited at AT 961584 consists of brush and lumber. Report dated 251000H Dec 65. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400 Dec

| TIME IN | OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTIC TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 1510 | | J-9 | 251510 | Mieu Dong To BB-3: A Mieu Dong Ranger truck detonated a mine at BT 041624. | S. |
| 1800 | | J-10 | 251800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 251801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 251805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1806 | | J-3 | 251806 | BB-F To BB-3: Received three rounds Carbine fire from approx coord AT 992657. No action taken. | S. |
| 2155 | | J-4 | 252155 | BB-Y To BB-3: Received eight rounds SA fire from approx coord AT 986680. No action taken. | S. |
| 0700 | | J-5 | 260700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1710 | | J-6 | 261710 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Mieu Bong Ln0 261650H Intelligence team Phong Phu reports a VC Bn despersed at the following coord AT 983608, AT 974601, AT 977607, AT 982603. Rated F-3 By Sen-2. | S. |
| 1715 | | J-7 | 261715 | BB-G To BB-3: At BT 031660 received 5 rounds SA fire from S. BT 036649. No casualties, no fire returned. | S. |
| 1800 | | J-8 | 261800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | | J-1 | 261801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | | J-2 | 261805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 1820 | | J-3 | 261820 | BB-F To BB-3: Two LVT-E1 fired charges at 1700H at vic AT 990649. Two secondary explosions, one estimated to be 10 lbs TNT, one estimated to be 50 lbs TNT. No report as to color of smoke on magnitude of explosions. | S. |
| 2040 | | J-4 | 262040 | BB-F To BB-3: Report receiving fire at AT 990643 approx 7 rounds SA from AT 992639. Also at AT 986664 unit received approx 15 rounds SA fire from AT 990657. Tank returned fire with 1 90mm and 10 50Cal. rounds. No fire returned by the infantry. No Marine Casualties, Unknown VC casualties. | S. |
| 2215 | | J-5 | 262215 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Dien Bem Sub section reports 2 VC Co's located at BT 036622 and BT 046633. No rating. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|--------------------|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 0107 | J-6 | 270107 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Information derived from Spot Report 261500 S. from Red Wood suggests the possibility of 1 VC Plt in area of GS BT 0465. S-2 Comment: Appears to be a local force because of the fact of no Automatic weapons involved. | |
| 0600 | J-7 | 270600 | BB-E To BB-2: Approx 1000 meters from LOD vic BT 027638 found one road block. Bamboo cross ties covered by grass. | S. |
| 0625 | J-8 | 270625 | BB-E To BB-2: Approx 50 meters past 3rd road block found one VC spying on us, killed same. Approx coord BT 020637. Preceding towards objective, whole area lined with trenches. | S. |
| 0700 | J-9 | 270700 | Morning weather report. | S |
| 0730 | J-10 | 270730 | BB-E To BB-2: Received SA fire from vic BT 010633. Returned SA fire VC broke contact. Continued towards objective. One USMC WIA. | |
| 0815 | J-11 | 270815 | BB-E To DD-2: Reported that a house at BT 007618 had a Helo design with Anti American writings. | S. |
| 0915 | J-12 | 270915 | BB-E To BB-2: Did not capture VC put picked up French rifle. 30 Cal. at BT 008617. VC fled into under growth. | S. |
| 0921 | J-13 | 270921 | BB-E To BB-2: Reports 10 men are having irritation of the eyes and throat from gas of undetermined source and nature vic BT 007614. PG-E not using gas. | S. |
| 1230 | J-14 | 271230 | Sen-6 To BB-3: Request to have as many caves searched as possible before destroying. | S. O. |
| 0950 Late Entry | J-15 | 270950 | BB-E To BB-2: Reports receiving gas, very strong, vic Coord BT 006614. | S. |
| 1015 Late Entry | J-16 | 271015 | BB-E To BB-2: One VC KIA at BT 007618. Same man that dropped rifle in report of 270915. | |
| 1120 Late Entry | J-17 | 271120 | BB-H To BB-2: Are blowing as many trenches as they encounter in vic coord AT 977613. | |
| 1305 | J-18 | 271305 | Sen-2 To BB-2: 1 VC Bn with 300 men located at AT 950640. | S. |
| 1605 | J-19 | 271605 | BB-E To BB-3: 1 Marine KIA from SA fire at AT 996607. Evacuated to C&C. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER OUT NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|----------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1610 | J-20 | 271610 | BB-E To BB-2: At vic AT 997614 received SA fire and automatic weapons fire from AT 996607. Returned fire with arty. 5 fire for effects. 2 VC KIA. | |
| 1650 | J-21 | 271650 | BB-H To BB-2: Apprehended one VCS at AT 991634. VCS is willing to tell who are VC in that area. | S. |
| 1533 | J-22 | 271533 | BB-G To BB-2: Destroyed 2 automatic weapons positions and filled 12 fighting holes, at BT 005630. | S. |
| 1800 | J-23 | 271800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 271801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 271805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 2040 | J-3 | 272040 | BB-Y To BB-3: Receiving SA fire into CP coord AT 993678. Estimated 6-8 VC with Carbines and one BAR. | S. |
| 2045 | J-4 | 272045 | BB-Y To BB-2: Bunker #1 reported seeing a green star cluster at Bridge #3. | |
| 2100 | J-5 | 272100 | BB-F To BB-3: F-2 at AT 995688 and RVN at AT 995687 were attacked simultaneously by an estimated 20-35 VC who were firing automatic weapons from AT 996687 and throwing grenades from AT 997689. Returned fire with M-79 and SA. Firing at muzzle flashes. VC ceased fire after Marines returned fire. | S. |
| 2225 | J-6 | 272225 | BB-F To BB-3: F-2 squad at AT 995688 received 25 rounds SA fire from AT 996687. Returned fire and illuminated area, firing ceased. | |
| 0700 | J-7 | 280700 | Morning weather report. | S. |
| 1800 | J-8 | 281800 | Journal Closed. | S. |
| 1801 | J-1 | 281801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 281805 | Evening weather report. | S. |
| 2115 | J-3 | 282115 | PS LNO To BB-3: Report 2 PAT were KIA in Hamlet Thon Thung Loung BT 043723. This incident occurred in the area which was vacated by E-2/9 before moving south. Plan was instead of sending more troops into Hamlet, PAT was instructed to move to Hamlet Con Cau BT 035725 for protection by a PF Plt at night. PAT failed to do so tonight Mieu Bong learned of incident when PAT moved into Mieu Bong. Incident took place at 281900H. | S. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 To 312400H Dec 65

| TIME IN | SER OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACT IC TAKEN |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 2220 | J-4 | 282220 | BB-F To BB-3: | Platoon at Ha Dong bridge (AT 990641 received 15 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 991637. Platoon returned fire with 5-60mm rounds and approx 30 SA rounds. Enemy fire ceased, no casualties. | |
| 0700 | J-5 | 290700 | Morning weather report. | | |
| 1100 | J-6 | 291100 | BB-F To BB-3: | Marine filling trench at AT 990637 was WIA by shrapnel from exploding boobytrap. Boobytrap was believed to be a M-26 fragmentation grenade. Blew tunnels and fighting holes at AT 989634 with one banglo torpedo and 110 lbs C-4. | |
| 1800 | J-7 | 291800 | Journal Closed. | | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 291801 | Journal Open. | | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 291805 | Evening weather report. | | |
| 2110 | J-3 | 292110 | BB-F To BB-3: | E Co patrol at BT 039718 received approx 8 SA rounds fire from BT 039724. Patrol fired a green flare with negative results. No fire returned due to friendly units in the area. | |
| 2240 | J-4 | 292240 | Sen-Baily to BB-3: | Reports 2 VC companies at BT 003628 and BT 015619 and a VC battalion at BT 003613. No rating. | |
| 0700 | J-5 | 300700 | Morning weather report. | | |
| 1005 | J-6 | 301005 | BB-F To BB-2: | Reports 2 villiagers came into their position this morning who were wounded. They stated that they came from La Son (3) vic AT 969645, and that a Co of VC were there the 28th. Said VC wore khaki clothing with shorts. All were armed. | |
| 1115 | J-7 | 301115 | BB-F To BB-3: | FP1 at AT 996635 received heavy automatic weapons fire; approx 300 SA and 150 automatic, from BT 00163. Returned fire with 5 LAAW's, 3-3.5 WP, 12-15 M-79's, 450 line rounds, and 600 SA 7.62 rounds, and 40 rounds HE and WP Arty. Enemy fire ceased, area checked with negative results, no C. | |
| 1125 | J-8 | 301125 | Sen-2 To BB-2: | Special intelligence information: Iron Tree reports that engineers attached to Iron Tree uncovered 4 C-ration cans buried 4" underground at BT 069689 on 27 dec 65. On 28 Dec 65 one wheel hub 6" in diameter made of cast iron was uncovered in vic BT 067682. On 30 Dec 65 1 additional wheel hub same area was uncovered. One pint can of oil thinn | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031600H Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME | SER | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION | |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | DTG | TAKEN |

partially empty was found under wheel hub and an empty ink bottle was found on top. Both wheel hubs were buried. VC trend may be to try and determine which area are searched and items collected. May also be antidiapating employing new type boobytrap and detonating devices.

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|---|
| 1430 | J-9 | 301430 | BB-F To BB-2: Reports policeman who was with Fox Co was caught stealing chow and a grenade from a bunker. He also would leave area every morning around 0600. He was taken to Mieu Dong for interrogation. |
| 1745 | J-10 | 301745 | BB-F To BB-3: Patrol sent south of river found a metal punji stake. They pulled up punji and found some C-4 (amount unknown) and a M-79 grenade. They also found two fragmentation hand grenades at BT 996636 and BT 995642. All were destroyed. |
| 1800 | J-11 | 301800 | Journal Closed. |
| 1801 | J-1 | 301801 | Journal Open. |
| 1805 | J-2 | 301805 | Evening weather report. |
| 1920 | J-3 | 301920 | Mieu Bong To BB-2: Reports people from Cam Ne complex moved into Yen Ne (3) AT 979679 and told the PAT people that there were many VC in Cam Ne (1) and (2) (AT 979686). |
| 0700 | J-4 | 310700 | Morning weather report. |
| 1050 | J-5 | 311050 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Received information from a old man in Man Quang (1). Information to Iron Tree, rated F-6 by Iron Tree. 50 VC are digging in across river from Man Quang (1) Vic BT 035687. Location of diggings, Liam Lac (1) BT 028684, and Mieu Dong (2) BT 028681. |
| 1020 | J-6 | 311020 | Sen-2 To BB-2: Shove-3 reports area of Thanh Quit BT 043-621 was hit by 9 rounds 60mm mortar and SA fire. No casualties. Advise don't use road in that area Quang Ham special sector requests on one use road. |
| 1105 | J-7 | 311105 | BR-Y To BB-2: Sniper fired one round into Bn CP from unknown location. Sending out scout sniper team to check area. |
| 1250 | J-8 | 311250 | BR-Y To BB-2: Recieved one more round from Same sniper in message 311105. Scout sniper team still in area. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time Open-Close: 0316 OH Dec 65 to 312400H Dec

| TIME IN | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1440 | J-9 | 311440 | BB-2 To BB: At 1440H while on a Helo recon BB-2 observed 100-150 persons wearing black clothing with white straw coolie hats gathered at BT 092652. | |
| 1445 | J-10 | 311445 | BB-2 To BB: Scout sniper team returned with negative contact. Reports ARVN are in the area. | |
| 1800 | J-11 | 311800 | Journal Closed. | |
| 1801 | J-1 | 311801 | Journal Open. | |
| 1805 | J-2 | 311805 | Evening weather report. | |
| 2015 | J-3 | 312015 | BB-F To BB-2: Company F at AT 990642 reports receiving 3 rounds sniper fire from Ha Dong at AT 995642 and 3 rounds sniper fire from AT 994636. Returned 20 60mm rounds, 12 SA rounds, 3 90mm rounds, and 5 M-79 rounds. Shaping ceased, no casualties. | |
| 2400 | J-4 | 312400 | Journal closed for the month of December 1965. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 6th Airborne
Organization

010001 - 010001 Day 1966

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN OUT | SER NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | M. S. T. |
|----------------|------------|--------|--|----------|
| 0001 | 1 | 010001 | Journal opened | |
| 0030 | 2 | 010030 | 01-1 - 01-2, Patrol 3 has departed. | 78 |
| 0040 | 3 | 010040 | 01-16 - 01-3, ASST assigned to Co B were caught climbing a wall and field jacket. Capt GUNN requested they be taken from his company. | 78 |
| 0100 | 4 | 010100 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3. | 78 |
| 0140 | 5 | 010140 | Air activity received msg from III MAF that there were no boats at base of hostile line and no lights on harbors. Previous assurance was 31 June when base was hit. | 78 |
| 0245 | 6 | 010245 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3. | 78 |
| 0305 | 7 | 010305 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4. | 78 |
| 0340 | 8 | 010340 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 4 has returned. | 78 |
| 0440 | 9 | 010440 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1. | 78 |
| 0520 | 10 | 010520 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 4 arrived checkpoints 2 & 2. | 78 |
| 0620 | 11 | 010620 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4. | 78 |
| 0655 | 12 | 010655 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 4 has returned. | 78 |
| 0715 | 13 | 010715 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. | 78 |
| 0815 | 14 | 010815 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2. | 78 |
| 0915 | 15 | 010915 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2. | 78 |
| 0950 | 16 | 010950 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3. | 78 |
| 1015 | 17 | 011015 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4. | 78 |
| 1135 | 18 | 011135 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 6 has departed. | 78 |
| 1205 | 19 | 011205 | 01-7 - 01-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1. | 78 |
| 1235 | 20 | 011235 | Gen 3 - 01-3, Ref my msg order 05-65. 222502 Gen, Santa Lucia goes Open Fortification upon arrival of Fortification area. Remain Open Fortification until otherwise directed this Mfg. When Santa completes radius of band on 3 Dec, Santa will be directed to assume responsibility of entire sector shown by ref (b) to my msg order 05-65 222502 Gen at that point and on order this Mfg. Santa Lucia returns to Santa Lucia and new boundaries go into effect. | 78 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

File, Open - Closed

| TIME | | SER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | M.S.T. |
|------|-----|-----|--------|---|--------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 1300 | | 21 | 011300 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2. | QF |
| 1350 | | 22 | 011350 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3. | QF |
| 1351 | | 23 | 011351 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4. | QF |
| 1435 | | 24 | 011435 | 2nd Squad - 12-3, One squad required tonight. | QF |
| 1502 | | 25 | 011500 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 5. | QF |
| 1505 | | 26 | 011505 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1. | QF |
| 1510 | | 27 | 011510 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 6 has returned. | QF |
| 1550 | | 28 | 011550 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2. | QF |
| 1625 | | 29 | 011625 | 12-F - 12-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3. | QF |
| 1630 | | 30 | 011630 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~011800H - 012800H Nov 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. J |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|-------------|
| IN | CUT | | | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 011800 | Journal opened | |
| 1805 | | 2 | 011805 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 returned. Patrol 1 departed. | S/F |
| 1845 | | 3 | 011845 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1909 | | 4 | 011909 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 returned. | S/F |
| 2115 | | 5 | 012115 | Ba Vang - BB-3. Armored column patrol tonight will follow normal route. | S/F |
| 2120 | | 6 | 012120 | BB-E - BB-3. Post 6 reports 35 rds automatic fire between posts 4 and 5. South-westerly direction of fire. Coord of fire - RF 020738. Patrol sent out to investigate. | S/F |
| 2125 | | 7 | 012125 | BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 arrived patrol base. | S/F |
| 2130 | | 8 | 012130 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2135 | | 9 | 012135 | Ba Vang - BB-3. 2 ARVN river boat patrols reported doing the firing. On routine patrols. Not known what they were firing at. | S/F |
| 2145 | | 10 | 012145 | BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 departed patrol base. | S/F |
| 2150 | | 11 | 012150 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 arrived checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2155 | | 12 | 012155 | BB-G - BB-3. 5 burst auto-fire seen to north east. Could not estimate distance. (Same as reported by Golf) | S/F |
| 2226 | | 13 | 012226 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2253 | | 14 | 012253 | BB-F - BB-3. Post 21 reports 1 incoming round from north. Muzzle flash unseen. | S/F |
| 2303 | | 15 | 012303 | BB-F - BB-3. Post 19 reports vehicle accident. | S/F MP's |
| 2325 | | 16 | 012325 | BB-E - BB-3. Patrol dispatched at 012120 reported back with negative results. | S/F |
| 2329 | | 17 | 012329 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed IP. | S/F |
| 2330 | | 18 | 012330 | Trip flare set off behind BB-6 quarters from unknown cause. Located eastern fence of BB CP perimeter. Reaction force called and are sweeping inter-perimeter. | S/F |
| 2355 | | 19 | 012355 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2358 | | 20 | 012358 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0030 | | 21 | 010030 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 0045 | | 22 | 010045 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

011800H - 021800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|--|----------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 0050 | | 23 | 020050 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0720 | | 24 | 020720 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed. | S/F |
| 0755 | | 25 | 020755 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0850 | | 26 | 020850 Sen 3 - BB-3. On or about 5 Dec 1965, boats will be redistributed as follows: Aluminum boats - Irontree 2; BB 3; Swain 2. Wooden boats, Irontree 3; BB 4; Swain 3. By copy of this message Sen 4 requested to make redistribution. | S/F |
| 1000 | | 27 | 021000 Red Beach needs 2 sqds for pipeline tonight. | S/F/T |
| 1030 | | 28 | 021030 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 checkpoint 3. Neg contact checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1120 | | 29 | 021120 Sen 3 - BB-3. Beginning today, 5 foot searchlight on 6x6 is available for general support of Senator units. Initially will be located high ground Swain G on trial basis. Available for direct and indirect illum, by request to Sen 3. Potential use with direct illum are: RR Bridge, CAM LE BACH bridge, river barrier, (AT 971699), RR MSR, Hill 22 Hill 41. Indirect illum should prove feasible for Swain and Fertilizer forward positions. Swain men and provide operators. Units keep usage record. | S/F |
| 1310 | | 30 | 021310 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1420 | | 31 | 021420 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1421 | | 32 | 021421 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is departing. | S/F |
| 1450 | | 33 | 021450 BB-G - BB-3. IP 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 1500 | | 34 | 021500 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1505 | | 35 | 021505 BB-I - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1525 | | 36 | 021525 BB-H - BB-3. Hotel is in position and has assumed responsibility for Company TAOR. | S/F |
| 1537 | | 37 | 021537 Fertilizer I - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1635 | | 38 | 021635 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1640 | | 39 | 021640 Fertilizer 3 - BB-3. IP3 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 40 | 021800 Journal closed. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines
Organization

021800 - 031800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|--|-------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 021800 Journal Opened. | |
| 1805 | | 2 | 021805 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1822 | | 3 | 021822 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1825 | | 4 | 021825 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 1850 | | 5 | 021850 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1905 | | 6 | 021905 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2000 | | 7 | 022000 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2030 | | 8 | 022030 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 2103 | | 9 | 022103 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed CP. | S/F |
| 2130 | | 10 | 022130 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 2135 | | 11 | 022135 Searchlight 2 at Post # 5. Will remain there for approx two (2) hrs. | S/F |
| 2235 | | 12 | 022235 BB-K - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2300 | | 13 | 022300 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2320 | | 14 | 022320 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 2400 | | 15 | 022400 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0100 | | 16 | 030100 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0110 | | 17 | 030110 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0235 | | 18 | 030235 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0325 | | 19 | 030325 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 0330 | | 20 | 030330 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0400 | | 21 | 030400 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0525 | | 22 | 030525 AF Security - BB-3. Reports that one (1) Marine helo crashed approx 400 meters south of the Textile Factory. BB-6 Req security force. | S/F |
| 0530 | | 23 | 030530 BB-3 - BB-E. Notified to dispatch sqd sized security force to downed helo (BT 011733). | S/F |
| 0555 | | 24 | 030555 BB-E - BB-3. Dispatched sqd sized security force to downed helo (BT 011733). | S/F BB-6 |
| 0657 | | 25 | 030657 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~S-3~~ Staff Section~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~021300 - 021800H Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DIG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0700 | | 26 | 030700 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed. | S/F |
| 0715 | | 27 | 030715 | BB-3 - Kit Carson-3. Pipeline detail has not returned. Request you get them back to the In area ASAP, due to the move south. | S/F S/F |
| 0840 | | 28 | 030840 | BB-3 - BB-3. The patrol that was sent for security for the downed helo has contact with Co "F". Have been at helo for two (2) hrs. | S/F BB-5 |
| 1130 | | 29 | 031130 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned. | S/B |
| 1230 | | 30 | 031230 | BB-E - BB-3. Co H, 3/9 has assumed OpCon of Co B area. Co L, 3/9 has assumed OpCon of Co G area. | S/F |
| 1235 | | 31 | 031235 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed. | S/F |
| 1330 | | 32 | 031330 | BB-F - BB-3. Fox-1 pit departed IF at 031130. | S/F |
| 1200 | | 33 | 031200 | BB-I - BB-3. (Late entry) Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 1300 | | 34 | 031300 | BB-I - BB-3. (Late entry) Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 35 | 031430 | BB-E - BB-3. Co H, 3/9 has relieved Co E on helo security detail. | S/F |
| 1442 | | 36 | 031442 | BB-I - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 37 | 031430 | BB-3 - BB-3. (Guest Call) Get road condition report. | S/F S-1 |
| 1440 | | 38 | 031440 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned. Patrol 7 has departed. | S/F |
| 1445 | | 39 | 031445 | Ad Smith will one (1) squad tonight. Truck to arrive this IF at 1730. | S/F BB-34 |
| 1500 | | 40 | 031500 | Listening Post-9 has departed. | S/F |
| 1545 | | 41 | 031545 | BB-3 - BB-3. Effective 031600. a. 9th Marines accept new 2d Bn. Task OpConway, HVCPO 3/3-65. b. Low in. instructions apply. c. BB assume sector & missions of center In & OpCon all center units in that sector. d. Antitank stands relieved of area & mission of center In. Step to OpCon, III MAF as Air Base Defense In. e. Recon & Area center area & mission of In & right In's respectfully. f. OpCon established contact w/Cloud units on | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

21 Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021000 - 021000Z Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|----------|
| IN | CUT | | | | |
| | | | | C. Contact locator units in area right to left, forward units report when & where contact established w/adjacent units. Report also location of coordinate units down to & including company. | |
| 1600 | | 42 | 021600 | BB-3 - BB-2. Have assumed responsibility of the 3/9 3402. | S/P |
| 1630 | | 43 | 021630 | BB-15 - BB-2. Check to see if any BB patrols will be in the Anderson Area (BB 021630) after 1700. Also if ANM patrol has left the area yet. | S/P |
| 1655 | | 44 | 021655 | BB-3 - BB-2. PF will not patrol tonight, therefore there will be no overlay. | S/P |
| 1700 | | 45 | 021700 | BB-3 - BB-2. In CO's meeting w/BB-6 at 021600Z at BB CP. | S/P |
| 1730 | | 46 | 021730 | BB-1 - BB-3. Report vehicle moving south on BB rd w/BB-3 (3) ANM wearing barata. | S/P |
| 1745 | | 47 | 021745 | BB-1 - BB-3. Check w/BB-3 (3) ANM to see heading north. Will stop and question ANM & will notify BB-2 on results. | S/P |
| 1757 | | 48 | 021757 | BB-1 - BB-3. In ref to entry #7. ANM are Vietnamese Rangers looking for another sick Ranger. They were told to leave the area. | S/P |
| 1800 | | 49 | 021800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~B2 Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Staff Section03800 - 041800H Nov 1965
Organization

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | 03800 | Journal opened | | |
|------|-----|-------|----------------|--|-------------|
| IN | CUT | NO | DEF | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, and departed personnel. | M. S. Y. F. |
| | | | | Patrol 3 B now entering IP. | |
| 1815 | | 3 | 031815 | EA-H - EA-3. Patrol 3A is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1850 | | 4 | 031850 | EA-H - EA-3. Saw large explosion 8000 meters to our rear. Appears to be ammo bunker. | S/F |
| 1851 | | 5 | 031851 | EA-3 - EA-3. Explosion reported earlier was ARVN disposing of old ammunition. | S/F |
| 1900 | | 6 | 031900 | Ln0 - EA-3. Mine detonated on Hwy 1 between Hieu Dong and Tach Qui. Request information. | S/F |
| 1900 | | 7 | 031900 | Fertilizer K - EA-3. Patrol 3C departed IP. | S/F |
| 1905 | | 8 | 031905 | EA-H - EA-3. Ambush 3A has departed. | S/F |
| 1906 | | 9 | 031906 | Monroe - EA-3. Received weather forecast. | S/F |
| 2000 | | 10 | 032000 | EA-3 - Sn 3. Relayed Ln0 at Hieu Dong report on mine explosion between Hieu Dong and Tach Qui on Hwy 1. | S/F |
| 2015 | | 11 | 032015 | Fertilizer K - EA-3. Scout sniper team has left. | S/F |
| 2104 | | 12 | 032104 | Bridge 3 and Bridge 4 secure. | S/F |
| 2155 | | 13 | 032155 | Stove 2 - EA-3. 3 VC located at H 002725. Armed with 60mm mortars and 2 automatic weapons. Mission is to attack the Cam training center for an diversionary effect on the air field. Rated E-6 by Stove 2. | S/F |
| 2158 | | 14 | 032158 | Bridge 1 all secure. | S/F |
| 2200 | | 15 | 032200 | Bridge 2 all secure. | |
| 2200 | | 16 | 032200 | Fertilizer K - EA-3. Scout sniper team is at IP. | S/F |
| 2245 | | 17 | 032245 | Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |
| 2300 | | 18 | 032300 | Bridge 1 all secure. | S/F |
| 2307 | | 19 | 032307 | Fertilizer K - EA-3. Listening Post is at IP. | S/F |
| 2350 | | 20 | 032350 | Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |
| 2400 | | 21 | 032400 | Bridge 1 all secure. | S/F |
| 0005 | | 22 | 040005 | Scout I - EA-3. Sit Rep - all secure. | S/F |
| 0035 | | 23 | 040035 | Scout I - EA-3. Patrol 1 A has returned. | S/F |
| 0049 | | 24 | 040049 | Bridge 1 all secure. | S/F |
| 0050 | | 25 | 040050 | Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

031800 - 041800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T |
|------|-----|-----|--|---------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0055 | | 26 | 040055 BB-H - BB-3. Ambush A departing IP. | S/F |
| 0105 | | 27 | 040105 Warehouse I - BB-3. patrol 1 A has returned. | S/F |
| 0128 | | 28 | 040128 BB-H - BB-3. Ambush 3 A has returned. | S/F |
| 0155 | | 29 | 040155 Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |
| 0157 | | 30 | 040157 Bridge 1 all secure. | S/F |
| 0210 | | 31 | 040210 Fertilizer K - BB-3. Listening post has returned. | S/F |
| 0245 | | 32 | 040245 Bridge 2 all secure. | S/F |
| 0310 | | 33 | 040310 Fertilizer K - BB-3. Patrol A departed IP. | S/F |
| 0330 | | 34 | 040330 Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |
| 0400 | | 35 | 040400 Bridges 1 and 2 all secure. | S/F |
| 0425 | | 36 | 040425 Fertilizer K - BB-3. Patrol A has returned to IP. | S/F |
| 0450 | | 37 | 040450 Bridge 3 all secure. | S/F |
| 0530 | | 38 | 040530 BB-H - BB-3. Listening post B has returned. | S/F |
| 0533 | | 39 | 040533 BB-H - BB-3. Listening post A has returned. | S/F |
| 0545 | | 40 | 040545 BB-H - BB-3. Scout sniper team B has returned. | S/F |
| 0600 | | 41 | 040600 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol B has returned. | S/F |
| 0605 | | 42 | 040605 Engineers have cleared road from Hwy 1 to CP area. | S/F |
| 0625 | | 43 | 040625 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol A has returned to CP. | S/F |
| 0630 | | 44 | 040630 BB-H - BB-3. All patrols have returned. | S/F |
| 0630 | | 45 | 040630 BB-G - BB-3. All ambushes have returned. | S/F |
| 0715 | | 46 | 040715 Rosemont G - BB-3. OIC reports activity in AT 9963, ET 0363, AT 9962, ET 0362. Ordinary amount of farming and morning activities. | M/S/F |
| 1015 | | 47 | 041015 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1030 | | 48 | 041030 Fertilizer K - BB-3. Have been relieved of area and are ready to move out. | S/F |
| 1100 | | 49 | 041100 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1112 | | 50 | 041112 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1115 | | 51 | 041115 BB-H - BB-3. Have secured LZ. | S/F |
| 1125 | | 52 | 041125 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6. | S/F |
| 1140 | | 53 | 041140 PG-H6 - PG-3. List complete except for supplies. H6 has departed 1stPlt area. 1stPlt Cndr will assume call sign H6. | S/F |
| 1140 | | 54 | 041140 BB-E - BB-3. Echo 1 position ET 045715 | M/S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 041800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------|
| IN | CUT | | | | |
| 1200 | | 55 | 041200 | BB-E - BB-3. Echo 1 in position with supplies. | S/F |
| 1231 | | 56 | 041231 | BB-E - BB-3. Request permission to fire sniper sniper rifles. | S/F |
| 1215 | | 57 | 041215 | Eng - BB-3. Will explode demolitions in vic AT 988676, at 1300. | S/M/F |
| 1350 | | 58 | 041350 | Master 14 shutting down for 20 min due to weather. Will notify when back on position. | S/F |
| 1400 | | 59 | 041400 | Master 14 - BB-3. Must stay down due to visibility. | S/F |
| 1630 | | 60 | 041630 | BB-34 - BB-3. Firing reported is from an ontos in the vic of bridge at AT 998707. | S/F |
| 1650 | | 61 | 041650 | Lt BELCHER reports one ontos stuck at AT 991686. Ontos commander is attempting to get it pulled out. | M/S/F |
| 1745 | | 62 | 041745 | Liaison NCO at MIEU DONG reports that 2 platoons of Regional Forces have replaced Rangers at Qua Giang and Dong Son. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 63 | 041800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
041800 - 05180000 Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. J |
|------|-----|-----------|--|----------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 041800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1805 | | 2 041805 | BB-2 - Sen-3. One (1) oncos stuck at AF 991686. Infos Onco has two (2) oncos in the area attempting to pull it out. | S/F |
| 1750 | | 3 041750 | BB-2 - Sen-3. Spot Rep. Vic BT 000670. PF Forces contacted a VC force of unknown strength. Both forces engaged in fire fight. No casualties. | S/F |
| 1850 | | 4 041850 | Received weather report. | S/F |
| 1855 | | 5 041855 | Infantry LNO reported Vietnamese 3/4 ton truck is enroute to AF 993684 to pull Vietnamese jeep back to compound. | S/F |
| 2010 | | 6 042010 | Basement-B - BB-3. Received tracers at 042005H vic BT 008501 (out of TAGN) and BT 012614. | S/S/F |
| 2050 | | 7 042050 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2100 | | 8 042100 | BB-II - BB-3. Ambush A is in position. | S/F |
| 2125 | | 9 042125 | BB-II - BB-3. Ambush A almost walked into an ambush. No casualties as yet. More info to follow. Trail was blocked by fence and punji stakes, 60mm illum was fired. Patrol continued on to ambush site. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 2250 | | 10 042250 | BB-II - BB-3. Patrol 4A is now set up approx 200 yds of checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 2359 | | 11 042359 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0320 | | 12 050320 | PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0335 | | 13 050335 | PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0340 | | 14 050340 | BB-15 - BB-3. In ref to entry #9. The Patrol was proceeding south on Hwy #1 vic BT 033643 and received two (2) mds SA fire from approx vic BT 030645. The Patrol returned approx 200 SA mds, two (2) M-79 mds, two (2) 81mm illum mds, and nine (9) 60mm HE mds. Effective on the target is unknown. | S/F Sen-2 & 3 |
| 0350 | | 15 050350 | BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4A has returned. | S/F |
| 0410 | | 16 050410 | BB-G - BB-3. SID attached to Co G detected movement to its front vic AF 997675. Four (4) mds of 60mm illum were fired. Neg results. | S/F Sen-3 BB-6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

23 Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

041200 - 051200H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0415 | | 17 | 050415 B-6 - B-3. B-6 attached to Co C collected ammo- nition to its front via RT 997075. A claymore mine was set off by Co C. A patrol was sent out to investigate. No results. | 1/F B-3 |
| 0525 | | 18 | 050525 B-6 - B-3. Patrol 4 has returned. Sierra 4 (Striper team) has returned. | 1/F |
| 0635 | | 19 | 050635 B-6 - B-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | 1/F |
| 0755 | | 20 | 050735 B-6 - B-3. B-6 is open and cleared of mines. | 1/F B-4 |
| 0835 | | 21 | 050835 Maurice - B-3. Marding went for report. | 3 |
| 0850 | | 22 | 050850 B-6 - F - Park Green-14. Continuous trenches from Coord RT 994607 to RT 020607 and from railroad tracks to RT 017607 on south side of river. On north side of river from RT 017607 to RT 020606, continuous trenches. | 1/F |
| 0855 | | 23 | 050855 Park Green-14 - B-6 - F. Check for enemy activity in grid squares 9966, 0061, 0161, 0261, and 9962. | |
| 0925 | | 24 | 050925 B-6 - F - Park Green-14. GS 9961 and 9962 no enemy activity. GS 0061, 0161, 0261 no enemy activity. Trenches in GS 0060. | 1/F |
| 0948 | | 25 | 050948 PG-2 - PG-6, PG-4. Turn into Bn., supply all unbar cans over 25 you have on hand. Later cans needed for resupply this A-1. | |
| 0950 | | 26 | 050950 PG - Redwood-3. Park Green Echo will begin your Whiskey freq. Their call sign will be Whiskey Echo. Can you support if necessary? | |
| 1015 | | 27 | 051015 B-6 - B-3. Patrol 4C is at checkpoint 2. | 1/F |
| 1050 | | 28 | 051050 B-6 - B-3. Observed 2 men in civilian clothes with weapons at Coord RT 043720. These 2 men fired 5 round semi auto in an undetermined direction, and disappeared into the tree line. To Bn. Line 051000H. No action taken. | 1/F B-3 B-3 |
| 1105 | | 29 | 051105 PG-2 - PG-3. No action contemplated on activity pre- viously reported. Many villagers in immediate area, also did not appear to be directed in this direction. | 1/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization043800 - 051000H Apr 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|------|-----|--|--------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1125 | | 30 | 051125 12-1 - 12-2. Apprehended 14 VCS near site of ambush last night. Returning VCS to AB PW collection point. (Reported msg to Senator 3.) Suspects were signalling with lights between houses. | S/P |
| 1210 | | 31 | 051210 12-1 - 12-3. 2000 meters from objective and continuing. | S/P |
| 1230 | | 32 | 051230 12-1 - 12-3. 1500 meters from objective. Progress very slow. | S/P |
| 1300 | | 33 | 051300 12-3 - Redwood. 12-2 will be on your Whiskey freq. Their call sign will be Whiskey Echo. Can you support if necessary. | S/P |
| 1301 | | 34 | 051301 Redwood - 12-3. Roger, can support. 12-1 has not come up on Redwood Net. | S/P |
| 1310 | 1310 | 35 | 051310 12-3 - 12-3. Instruct your Whiskey FO to come up on Redwood Whiskey Freq. Redwood Whiskey will support you. | S/P |
| 1320 | | 36 | 051320 12-1 - 12-3. Whiskey FO has been trying to contact Redwood Whiskey for 2 hours. | S/P |
| 1345 | | 37 | 051345 12-1 - 12-3. Present location is 500 meters E.S. of proposed landing sight. Local forces request that we move to center of populated area away from river. Present location provides better contact between Echo elements on opposite sides of river. Please advise us to which location you prefer. Will await your reply. | S/P |
| 1335 | | 38 | 051335 12-1 - 12-3. Helicopter observed going down at AT 98363. (Investigation found helicopter went down to make minor adjustment.) | S/P Sen 3 |
| 1400 | | 39 | 051400 Assume position to best accomplish mission. From 12-3 - 12-16. | S/P |
| 1400 | | 40 | 051324 Redwood - 12-1. Your 051321H will be taken care of over land line. | S/P |
| 1401 | | 41 | 051320 12-1 - 12-3. Sighted 27 VCS near Mich Enc (AT 98363) moving north-east to south-west. Out of our FOV. (Sen 3 was notified as it is out of our FOV.) | S/P Sen 3 |
| 1530 | | 42 | 051530 Contact patrol has departed on same | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|------|----|--------|---|
| 1430 | 43 | 051430 | Unit sustained 2 KIA. request Med evac. Details follow. |
| 1430 | 44 | 051430 | 3 KIA were gunshot wounds. Details follow. |
| 1510 | 45 | 051510 | Patrol is at checkpoint #1. (Box Papa #1) |
| 1525 | 46 | 051525 | #1 is at checkpoint #2. |
| 1545 | 47 | | #2 is at checkpoint #1 |
| 1550 | 48 | 051550 | 440 received small arms fire at 022637 sustained (2) KIA casualties. Fire was from LB at 012637. |
| 1620 | 49 | 051620 | PG-4, relay to PG-3, that PG-4 will deliver boats to 0044721, request PG-3 have a minimum of five men to meet PG-4 at the designated area. Baseless 3 1/9 notified that boats would be in vicinity of 004721. |
| 1625 | 50 | 051625 | |
| 1635 | 51 | 051635 | Boat #1 has returned. |
| 1700 | 52 | 051700 | Boat #2 KIA, coord. 01990642. Inagua units at above position sustained one KIA presumed KIA from electrically detonated mine on concrete abutment of H. Long Bridge. He was blown into the river and cannot be located. Electrically mining appeared to run into village of H. Long River about 30' deep with strong current. At- tempted to walk river were unable to. Inagua CIC returned to this point with his team to this point with his team and reported incident to his parent unit. |
| 1745 | 53 | 051745 | 051700, Intel reaction force at 032643 was taken under small arms fire from 012640. sustained 2 KIA. have been relocated. Returned fire w/ antiaircraft mortars and small arms. Main 3- 113. Main Delta is occupying area 1745P until further notice. 96 96 49 |
| 1755 | 54 | 051755 | |
| | 55 | | Journal secured. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

051800 - 061800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser. | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|------------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. |
| 1800 | | 1 | 051800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1935 | | 2 | 051935 | Monroe - Motherhood. Received daily weather report. | S/F |
| 1945 | | 3 | 051945 | BB-H - BB-3. (Spot Rep). (a. BB-H (b. 051425H (c. BT 023637 (d. Received heavy volume automatic weapons fire from vic (BT 023637) which resulted in two (2) friendly WIA's. (e. At approx 1600H, a plt was sent into the area to assist. After action ended there was a total of eight (8) friendly WIA's. (f. none (g. eight (8) (h. none (i. three (3) VC KIA (j. None (k. unk (l. five (5) VCS (m. one (1) K-50 rifle AR, two (2) chinese grenades were captured (n. One (1) VC flag, web gear, one (1) billfold | S/F Sen-2,3 BB-2 |
| 2030 | | 4 | 052030 | PG-3 - PG-E. Request to know if you have any LVT's remaining at your CP in direct support. | S/F |
| 1250 | | 5 | 061250 | PG-3 - PG-E & G. Assume six (6) hour standby status for possible deployment with composite battalion. | S/F |
| 1340 | | 6 | 061340 | PG-3 - PG-E. Request numbers and unit of all Vietnamese personnel attached to your unit. | S/F |
| 1420 | | 7 | 061420 | Redwood-Whiskey - Echo Whiskey. Whiskey net not in operation 24 hours. If no contact request Redwood Whiskey to come up over BnTacNet. Concentrations 002, 003, 007 cleared for illum only. 001, 004, 005, 006, cleared for HE. | S/F |
| 1626 | | 8 | 061626 | PG-3 - PG-E. Req to know if Axehandle elements that were relieved by new Axehandle elements have left your position yet. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 9 | 061800 | BB-E - BB-3. (Spot Rep) (a. BB-E (b. 061800H (c. (050712) (d. BB-E received two (2) rnds semi-auto fire from vic (BT 045705) at 061750H. (e. Sent patrol to check but patrol could not ford the river to investigate other side. Returned with neg results. (f. none (g. (n. none | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1800 | | 10 | 061800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~061800 - 071300H Aug 1965~~

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T, |
|------|-----|-----|--|----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 061800 Journal opened | |
| 1801 | | 2 | 061801 BB-2 - BB-3. Two (2) rds semi-automatic fired at Echo 1 from vic (BT 045705). One (1) casualty, not serious WIA at BT 052709. A patrol was sent out to locate the source. There is a river between them and source of shot. | G/F |
| 1805 | | 3 | 061805 BB-3 - BB-3. BB-3 received 2 rds semi-automatic fire from BT 045705 at 061750. Sent patrol to check but patrol could not ford river to investigate other side. Returned with negative results. | G/F |
| 1810 | | 4 | 061810 PG-2 - PG-3. 81's night defensive fire remains the same. | G/F |
| 1815 | | 5 | 061815 BB-2 - BB-3. In the village of Nhon Tho (2), patrol found hypodermic needle (BT 011453). Also found a new trail marked by rags lying along side (BT 028645). Trail not on map. | W/G/F |
| 1820 | | 6 | 061820 PG-2 - PG-3. Echo 1 is still being fired upon. WIA sent spot report as soon as Echo 1 sends it out. | G/F Sen 3 |
| 1830 | | 7 | 061830 PG-2 - PG-3. BT 051706, received 1 round from 1 round from same coordinates. Echo 1 fired at at sniper position scoring two direct hits. No friendly casualties. Heavy casualties undetermined. | G/F Sen 3 |
| 1855 | | 8 | 061855 BB-2 - BB-3. At 051815H, received 1 rd G/A fire from BT 051706. Returned fire with 2 rds M-79. Both were direct hits. Fire ceased. | W/G/F Sen 2 |
| 1905 | | 9 | 061906 BB-1 - BB-3. Patrol 6 B is at checkpoint 2. | G/F |
| 1906 | | 10 | 061906 BB-2 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | G/F |
| 1930 | | 11 | 061930 BB-2 - BB-3. Patrol 2 has just departed. | G/F |
| 1930 | | 12 | 061930 BB-2 - BB-3. Patrol 6 A is at checkpoint 1. | G/F |
| 1940 | | 13 | 061940 BB-1 - BB-3. Fire Team patrol discovered reconstruction of destroyed obstacles at BT 027639. French magazine found in house at that location, and 75 feet of cam wires rolled on bamboo stick. | G/F Sen 3 |
| 1955 | | 14 | 061955 BB-2 - BB-3. Patrol 6 B set in at 061945H. Antish 6A departed IP at 1956H. | G/F |
| 2010 | | 15 | 062010 BB-2 - BB-3. Listening Post 6 B has arrived their position. | G/F |
| 2010 | | 16 | 062010 BB-2 - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1. | G/F |
| 2015 | | 17 | 062015 BB-3 - Sen 3. Received one round fired from (cont'd) | G/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section~~3d Battalion, 9th Marine~~
Organization061300 - 071300H Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|-------|-----|--------|--|----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| | | | (cont'd) AF 997078. Fire Team patrol in area is investigating. S/P | |
| 2040 | 18 | 062040 | Sen 3 requests daily tracked vehicle status report by 1200. Info required: No., location (coord), type and status. | |
| 2110 | 19 | 062110 | EE-P - EE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.3 | S/P |
| 2120 | 20 | 062120 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6 A is now in position. | S/P |
| 2150 | 21 | 062150 | EE-P - EE-3. Patrol 3 is now departing company area. | S/P |
| 2210 | 22 | 062210 | EE-P - EE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3. | S/P |
| 2250 | 23 | 062250 | EE-P - EE-3. Patrol 2 has returned to IP. | S/P |
| 2250 | 24 | 062250 | EE-P - EE-3. VC threw grenade at fire team at BT 02654. Fire team returned small arms fire. Search of area being conducted. 1 Marine KIA. Neg results. | H/S/P Sen 3 |
| 2315 | 25 | 062315 | EE-P - EE-3. Fire team patrol returned to IP. | S/P |
| 2335 | 26 | 062355 | EE-P - EE-3. Marine KIA - ISL -7943. BT 062250H at coord BT 02654. | H/S/P |
| 00100 | 27 | 060010 | EE-P - EE-3. Medical evacuation is completed. | S/P |
| 0025 | 28 | 060025 | Sighted mag 0614072 | |
| 0130 | 29 | 070130 | PG-P - PG-3. Have killed 3 VC. Details will follow in the morning. | S/P |
| 0145 | 30 | 070145 | PG-P - PG-3. No more information available on 3 VC. Details will follow in the morning. | S/P |
| 0240 | 31 | 070240 | EE-P - EE-3. 3d Flt CP has checked in. | S/P |
| 0310 | 32 | 070310 | Sen 3 - EE-3. Prepare Echo Co for helo lift commencing 0730. | S/P |
| 0325 | 33 | 070325 | Sen 3 - EE-3. Senin intends to keep both units at EE CP on call until staging area is determined. Same truck transport will from Sen 3. | S/P |
| 0340 | 34 | 070340 | Sen 3 - EE-3. Capt ELLIOTT to be on Button Barron and LZ control at 0730. | S/P |
| 0335 | 35 | 070335 | EE-3 - PG-E. Helo lift will commence 070730H. | S/P |
| 0420 | 36 | 070420 | PG-3 - PG-E. Take all personnel and equipment on helo lift. | S/P |
| 0730 | 37 | 070730 | EE-3 - EE-P. Be prepared to relieve elements of company B on bridges via BT 997706, BT 999099, BT 994095 with one platoon. | S/P/H/T |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization061500 - 071300H Jan 1966
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|------|-----|---|----------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0755 | | 38 | 070755 Source - EA-3. Received weather report. | 3/F |
| 0810 | | 39 | 070810 PG-B - PG-3. Mine boat was swamped and he was picked up out of the water by helo. Man helo got over land the strap broke about 25 meters above the ground. He has been evacuated to CEC. | 3/F |
| | 0815 | 40 | 070815 EA-3 - Sen 3. Refer msg 29. Ambush sighted 3 VC at ET 045720 coming up river in boat. Area was eliminated and they tried to paddle to cover but ambush saw our weapon and opened fire killing the VC and sinking the boat. | 3/F/H |
| 0820 | | 41 | 070820 PG-B - PG-3. Man injured - KN137, initials JOK last 4 digits ser no. 9973. Man believed to have drowned was LAMH - initials TFI - 9849. | 3/F |
| | 0835 | 42 | 070835 PG-3 - PG-B. Request to know location of suspected drowning and location of non battle MIA. | 3/F |
| 0843 | | 43 | 070843 PG-B - PG-3. Coord of suspected drowning - ET 050724. Coord non battle MIA ET 057724. | 1/3/F |
| 0915 | | 44 | 070915 EA-3 - Sen 3. EA-3 reports boat accident at ET 050724. Marine was suspected to have drowned when boat swamped. Search was being conducted. | 3/F |
| 0917 | | 45 | 070917 EA-3 - Sen 3. At 0810 at ET 057724, Marine was injured when he fell from helo when strap broke. Marine has been evacuated to CEC. | 3/F |
| 0935 | | 46 | 070935 PG-B - PG-3. Request this position of boat. Only one engine running, unable to tow, current is too swift. | 3/F |
| | 0952 | 47 | 070953 PG-3 - PG-B. Helos coming to pick up remaining personnel and boats. | 3/F |
| 1128 | | 48 | 071128 EA-3 - Sen 3. Man from EA-F was wounded from accidental discharge at AT 984642. Helo med evac requested at 071130H. Man will be sent to In CP by med. | 3/F |
| 1210 | | 49 | 071210 EA-H - EA-3. Patrol 2 A has departed. | 3/F |
| 1230 | | 50 | 071230 EA-H - EA-3. Patrol 2 A is at checkpoint 1. | 3/F |
| 1325 | | 51 | 071325 EA-F - EA-3. Over 60 people moving from Tan Hinh at 980655 route towards In Dong. | 1/3/F |
| 1330 | | 52 | 071325 PG-3 - PG-B. Helo with divers will land at ET 045724. Mark LE with green smoke. Confirm MIA Inter. | 1/3/F/T |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marine~~
Organization~~060000 - 071000H Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T, |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1430 | | 53 | 071430 | EL-2 - EL-3. Def msg EL. People are believed to be coming from Hinh Tho instead of Tan Hinh. | S/P |
| 1500 | | 54 | 071500 | EL-6 informed Squad 3 that he wants 1 section of EL's per company. | S/P |
| 1710 | | 55 | 071710 | EL-2 - EL-3. Patrol changes. Patrol 2 1900-2200. Patrol 3 2200-0300. | S/P |
| 1800 | | 56 | 071800 | EL-2 - EL-3. Patrol 1 is leaving the perimeter. | S/P |
| 1800 | | 57 | 071800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
071800 - 081800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DEG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|--------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 071800 Journal opened. | |
| 1810 | | 2 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed perimeter. | S/F |
| 1825 | | 3 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1850 | | 4 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Req tracked vehicle report. | S/F |
| 1900 | | 5 | RegtLn0 fr Pacification Team stepped on a mine near Yen Ne (2). Truck will be through BB CP to pick him up. | S/F Bridge-3 BB-34, BB-G |
| 1905 | | 6 | Submitted tracked vehicle report to Sen-3. | S/F |
| 1920 | | 7 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. Patrol 1 is now in ambush site. | S/F |
| 1930 | | 8 | B-2 patrol has departed. | S/F |
| 1920 | | 9 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 received 7-8 rnds auto wps fire fr AT 041643. Returned fire w/8mm mission. | S/F Sen-3, BB-6 |
| 1930 | | 10 | BB-G - BB-3. Req one (1) interpreter. | S/F Sen-2, Swain |
| 1940 | | 11 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed CP. | S/F |
| 1945 | | 12 | PG-3a - PG-3. Antracs broke down and are being repaired. Will proceed to MRA and contact you on arrival. | S/F |
| 2000 | | 13 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 reached Listening Post at 1956H, Patrol 6 reached Listening Post at 2000H, Patrol 5 reached Listening Post at 2001H. | S/F |
| 2005 | | 14 | PG-3a - PG-3. Req two (2) trucks (6x6) to meet us at 9th Marines Regt CP. | S/F |
| 2020 | | 15 | PG-3a - PG-3. Have had one (1) man injured (rib & leg injury). He has been evacuated to Slaveborn Aid Station. | S/F |
| 2025 | | 16 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Pacification Team member tripped on booby trap (AT 981682) at 071830H. He was med-evac. | S/F |
| 2035 | | 17 | Req med-evac for one (1) seriously ill ARVN. Will use local HLZ. | S/F |
| 2045 | | 18 | BB-3 - Sen-3. One (1) ARVN was brought to Bn CP (AT 991678) fr Co F. He has acute poisoning and an immediate med-evac was ordered by the Bn doctor. | S/F |
| 2045 | | 19 | Sen-3 - BB-3. One (1) non-battle casualty, BUTLER, D.R. Jr., 203305. He is at Slaveborn Sickbay. | S/F |
| 2115 | | 20 | Be prepared to execute spread eagle on order. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
071800 - 081800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|--------|--|---------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 2205 | | 21 | 072205 | BB-J - BB-3. Provide one (1) Plt(rein) for Bn reserve, transportation will arrive your CP at 1030 for movement to Bn CP area. | S/F |
| 2215 | | 22 | 072215 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 2230 | | 23 | 072230 | Ssn-2 - BB-3. (Spot Rep)(a. Rose Ann-2(b. 072030H (c. BT 033727 (d. Sighted six (6) boats, covered type, at above area. Usually no boats in area. | S/F BB-2 |
| 2245 | | 24 | 072245 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 discovered six (6) diamond sharpened holes approx six (6) inches in diameter and angled in such a manner to support mortar tubes aimed at Co F and/or 2/9 Bn CP. (AT 982655). | S/F |
| 2255 | | 25 | 072255 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2315 | | 26 | 072315 | Ssn-2 - BB-3. An AO is in the air. | S/F, Ssn-3, MHL0 |
| 2325 | | 27 | 072325 | BB-G - BB-3. Reports 25 mds AR fired vic AT 995675. Details to follow. | S/F |
| 2335 | | 28 | 072335 | PG-2 - Deadlock. Req observation of six (6) covered boats at BT 032727. Also check for boat traffic. | S/F |
| 2355 | | 29 | 072355 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2356 | | 30 | 072356 | Rosemont-L - PG-3. Reports all boats tied up. Neg action. | S/F |
| 0030 | | 31 | 080030 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0200 | | 32 | 080200 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 0300 | | 33 | 080300 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 0510 | | 34 | 080510 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0527 | | 35 | 080527 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0555 | | 36 | 080555 | BB-H - BB-3. (Ref entry #9). Patrol 2, while traveling east up trail from BT 032643, noticed a flashing light at BT 037646 and heard a number of clicking sticks at approx the same location. They were then fired upon by three (3) types of wps. They appeared to be one (1) carbine and one (1) M-1 and one (1) definite auto-wpn, probably a K-50. Later while moving south, observed VC fire (BT 040633), directed at passing aircraft in all incidents it was noted that tracer ammo was used. | S/F Ssn-3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

9-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

071800 - 081800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. | |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | ITG | |
| 0556 | 37 | 080556 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. A minefield was reported to have been found at AT 992662. Detailed report to follow. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 0745 | 38 | 080745 | Rosemont-E - PG-2. Fresh trench work - 200 yds. south of RR Bridge (AT 993609). Number of fresh foxholes. | S/F |
| 0800 | 39 | 080800 | Axhandle-c - BB-3. Hwy #1 has been cleared from M-6 Bridge to F Co. | S/f |
| 0845 | 40 | 080845 | Rosemont-E - BB-3. Covered AT 9864 - BT 0364. Neg results. | S/F |
| 0900 | 41 | 080900 | BB-F - BB-3. Conducting a two (2) tank patrol w/PT security from Co F CP (AT 983661) to Ha Dong Bridge (AT 990642) between 080930H and 081500H. Purpose is to use scope to pick up targets and snipe w/.50. | S/F |
| 0910 | 42 | 080910 | Monroe - BB-3. Received daily weather report. | S/F |
| 0945 | 43 | 080945 | Axhandle-C - BB-3. Lateral road has been cleared. | S/F |
| 1005 | 44 | 081005 | St. Joe - BB-3. Recon divers unable to get helos to take them for search of MIA. Still trying. | S/F |
| 1010 | 45 | 081010 | PG-3a - PG-3. Now in position. Arrived approx 0950H. Now awaiting choppers. HZ marked w/green smoke. | S/F |
| 1014 | 46 | 081014 | Recon divers delayed by helo unavailability. Will arrive your position ASAP. (Divers arrived PG-E position 1020H to conduct search for for MIA. | S/F |
| 1035 | 47 | 081035 | PG-3a - PG-3. Re advised divers have arrived. | S/F |
| 1035 | 48 | 081035 | Sen-2 - BB-3. Irontree desires to fire Whiskey H&I at river peninsula (BT 052713) tonight if BB has no one located there. Please advise. | S/F |
| 1155 | 49 | 081155 | Sen - 1/9, 2/9, 3/3. 1. Effective 081200H, compose unit w/Swain command group Chop to Task Force-D. 2. At 081200H, Swain units remaining which are not chopped to Tasked Force-D come under OpCon-BB. Same time, BB assumes responsibility for Swain's TAOR. 3. At 081200H, Irontree assumes responsibility to provide reserve unit in accordance w/par 3.b of RegtOpPlan 330-65. Report designation, location, & strength of unit to be Sen. reserve. 4. BB report working & reporting arrangements made for Swain units remaining. | S/F |
| 1155 | 50 | 081155 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has completed sweep. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

071800 - 081800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. | | |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NG | ETG | | |
| 1200 | | 51 | 081200 | BB-3 - Sen-3. Changed OpCon. | Swain-3 |
| 1205 | | 52 | 081205 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1210 | | 53 | 081210 | At 081330H, four (4) wiremen will start laying wire. Two (2) lines from Swain (Hill 47) to Phong Le Bac Bridge by way of river using metal boat. | S/F |
| 1245 | | 54 | 081245 | Swain-3 - BB-3. a. L-3/3 b. 081225H c. AT 971656 d. three (3) mds fired at helo e. sending one (1) sqd to investigate. f.n. none | S/F |
| 1250 | | 55 | 081250 | PG-G - PG-3. We are moving out. | S/F |
| 1314 | | 56 | 081314 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1320 | | 57 | 081320 | BB-F - BB-3. Minefield originally reported by Patrol 4 at BT 080556 was checked out and yielded neg results. However, one (1) 10" long pottery cylinder with a diameter of 6" was discovered in the same area. It looked like it was filled w/ black powder. Was destroyed by blowing it up. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1335 | | 58 | 081335 | PG-3a - PG-3. Req one (1) interpreter at this location. | S/F |
| 1340 | | 59 | 081340 | PG-G - PG-3. Have reached destination. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 1410 | | 60 | 081410 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 found the USMC MIA at the Hoa Long bridge (AT 990641). Also Patrol 1 destroyed a bamboo obstacle on the bridge w/3.5 W.P. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1420 | | 61 | 081420 | BB-F - BB-3. Have one (1) squad going into Le Son (1) to check it out. | S/F |
| 1455 | | 62 | 081455 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-I sent sqd patrol from Swain-I CP to Swain-I-1 at 1335H. Swain-I-1 w/mail has not arrived yet. Swain-I-6 is dispatching another sqd patrol w/RO to locate 1st patrol. | S/F |
| 1505 | | 63 | 081505 | BB-3a - BB-3. Ended search w/neg results. Req permission to return to CP. | S/F |
| 1510 | | 64 | 081510 | Swain-3 - BB-3. All Swain-I patrols have returned. | S/F |
| 1555 | | 65 | 081555 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1520 | | 66 | 081520 | BB-F - BB-3. (Spot Rep) Patrol 1 utilized tanks to blow a tunnel entrance (AT 994642) (river bank). The tunnel contained clothing & foodstuffs prior to destruction. Patrol 1 utilized tank to fire at a pagoda at (AT 993637), a secondary explosion in the pagoda blew debris 200 meters in the air. A bunker | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

071800 - 081800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|--------|--|-----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | DEC |
| | (cont) | | |
| | | at (AT 996623) was destroyed by two (2) 90mm rds. Two (2) armed VC dressed in black were spotted at (AT 997620). 90mm WP scored at direct hit on them. At the north end of the Ha Dong Bridge a mine exploded while the patrol was recovering the body of the engineer. Apparently the mine was in the same place as the one which killed the engineer two (2) days ago. | |
| 1630 | 67 | 081630 PG-3a - PG-3. PG-3a will be delayed on returning to CP. Presently at (BT 043732). Slaveborn elements stuck. | |
| 1700 | 68 | 081700 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1720 | 69 | 081720 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 1730 | 70 | 081730 Spain-I - BB-3. Pacification Team came at AnTrac and stated they had received a report that 150 VC had moved between (AT 965665 to grid line 65). Lots of activity in La Bong (1), Yen Ne Complex. Spain-I dispatched a patrol to check out activity at La Bong (1) & Yen Ne Complex. Pacification Team is accompanying patrol. | S/F |
| 1710 | 71 | 081710 Sam-3 - BB-3. Execute spread eagle at 082200H. Secure from spread eagle after 0100H. | S/F F.H. R.S |
| 1800 | 72 | 081800 Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 081800 BB-3 - Journal opened | |
| 1830 | | 2 | 081830 BB-3 - Sen 3. Squad patrol (I Co 3/3) out at 081715H from 2d Plt received fire at 965699. 2 W with M-1 carbines and wearing black clothing with dark head bands. Fire was returned. | g/F |
| 1900 | | 3 | 081900 PG-3A - PG-3. We are still in same location. It is probable we will be here until high tide which will be at 2200H. We may have location of body but not positive. | g/F Sen 3 |
| 1930 | | 4 | 081930 BB-3 - Sen 3. At 081910H, I Co, 3/3 received 1 small arms round from individual who was spotted at 966665 wearing black clothes and dark head scarf. Returned 5 rounds small arms fire, 2 E-79 rounds. Patrol checked out with negative results. | g/F |
| 1930 | | 5 | 081930 Amn 3 - BB-3. Mine found by PAT member. 1 foot high, 6" square gray with yellow markings - "MINE" and "MINE" written on it. "Hollow" on one side - has shape charge and carrying handle on top. Made of wood. Found at 081710. Coords not yet available. | g/F Sen 3 |
| 1930 | | 5 | 081930 I - 3/3 - BB-3. Squad size patrol in area La Hong (1) around 1700 received word from villagers that 15 W had been there all day but left in early afternoon (ping 5-5H). Patrol missed them. | g/F Sen 3 |
| 1940 | | 6 | 081940 BB-3 - BB-3. Hbtel 6 informs that fire fight going on south. Waiting for word from patrol 2. | g/F Sen 3 |
| 2005 | | 7 | 082005 BB-3 - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP. | g/F |
| 2015 | | 8 | 082015 BB-3 - BB-3. Ambush getting ready to set up ambush when 7 or 8 people were walking down Hwy 1. People saw ambush and started to run. Ambush opened fire and squad leader saw 2 people fall. At this time ambush received fire from the rear. Squad leader pulled out firing burst down Hwy 1. 10 casualties. | g/F Sen 3 |
| 2020 | | 9 | 082020 Communications detail has returned from main. | g/F |
| 2035 | | 10 | 082035 BB-3 - BB-3. Patrol 5 departed at 1930. Patrol 6 departed at 2035. | g/F |
| 2040 | | 11 | 082040 BB-3 - BB-3. Fire mission: AT 996637 - AT 994637. Brown ammo bunker suspected tunnels. 20 rds fired with 2 secondary explosions observed. Fired at 2000. | g/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

081800 - 091800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|--------|-----|--------|---|--------------|
| IN CUT | NO. | | | |
| 2043 | 12 | 082043 | BB-H - BB-3. Fire mission BT 035663. Fired in support of msg 8. 6 rounds fired not observed. Fired at 2030H. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2045 | 13 | 082045 | PG-3A - BB-3. Mission accomplished, returning to C. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2112 | 14 | 082112 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2130 | 15 | 082130 | PG-3A - PG-3. Request 1 6x6 and 1 ambulance to meet PG-3A at BR. | S/F |
| 2135 | 16 | 082135 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2145 | 17 | 082145 | BB-H - BB-3. (Complete report of msg 6 and 8. Ambush setting up ambush site saw 2 people walking south to north. People saw ambush and started running, ambush opened fire with MG and automatic rifles - 4 M-79 rounds fired. 75 - 100 rds fired. Squad leader saw 2 people fall, 5 more people were 10 meters behind first two. Ambush opened fire. At this time ambush received fire from east to west vic BT 033638 to BT 032639. 75 rds non-automatic S. Squad leader pulled out of site firing down Hwy 1; pulling out, squad received fire from its ambush site from 3 weapons leading them to believe that 1 of the 5 had been hit. At 2035, a fire mission was fired - 6 rds at BT 035633. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2200 | 18 | 082200 | BB-3 - Radiance. Companies noted to exercise ("spread eagle"). | S/F |
| 2243 | 19 | 082243 | Sen 3 - FSCC. Cease all firing in your area. | S/F/T |
| 2247 | 20 | 082247 | Sen 3 - FSCC. Resume firing. | S/F |
| 2300 | 21 | 082300 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Cease fire between GL 99 & 05. | S/F/M |
| 2304 | 22 | 082304 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Exercise "Spread Eagle" effect. | S/F/T |
| 0210 | 23 | 080210 | BB-3 - Sen 3. Have secured from "Spread Eagle". | S/F |
| 0220 | 24 | 080220 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 now departing. | S/F |
| 0125 | 25 | 090125 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0230 | 26 | 090230 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0257 | 27 | 090257 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0300 | 28 | 090300 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 0317 | 29 | 090317 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0325 | 30 | 090325 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0330 | 31 | 090330 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800H - 091800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | | | | |
| 0330 | | 32 | 090330 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 checked in. | S/F |
| 0350 | | 33 | 090350 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0420 | | 34 | 090420 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is back in area. | S/F |
| 0445 | | 35 | 090445 | Sen 3 - Bailey FSCC (division). Notified "cease fire". | S/F |
| 0515 | | 36 | 090515 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0535 | | 37 | 090535 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 0700 | | 38 | 090700 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Cease fire lifted. | S/F |
| 0710 | | 39 | 090710 | BB-F - BB-3. Have commenced sweep. | S/F |
| 0720 | | 40 | 090720 | Axehandle - BB-3. Road has been cleared from 2/9 CP to paved road. | S/F |
| 0740 | | 41 | 090740 | Axehandle - BB-3. Eng started sweep from I 3/3 north to road. | S/F |
| 0800 | | 42 | 090800 | Sen 3 - BB-3. No resupply halo today. | S/F |
| 0830 | | 43 | 090830 | Axehandle - BB-3. Road is clear from M-6 bridge to asphalt Hwy down to Foxrot position. | S/F/T |
| 0915 | | 45 | 0915 | Large number of Vietnamese working on graves near Yen He (2). As many as 100. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 0925 | | 46 | 090925 | Villagers brought 4 dead VN into I Companies position. Claim they were killed by shell frags prior to dark yesterday. Killed around village of Nhan-Hem (1) AT 9636Z. Arty did not fire prior to dark in that area. 81's did not fire in that area. | S/F |
| 0925 | | 47 | 090925 | BB-3 - Radiance. One LAW must be taken with each patrol. | S/F/T |
| 1035 | | 48 | 091035 | Bunker #37 received two (2) rounds sniper fire from their left front approx 75 meters. It was reported by Sgt MOSS, 106 Plt Sgt. He said he was going to put another man on the bunker. No casualties. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1100 | | 49 | 091100 | Sgt MOSS is taking a detail out to check the area from which the fire came. | S/F |
| 1140 | | 50 | 091140 | Axehandle C - BB-3. The road is clear from Co F to the bridge. | S/F |
| 1150 | | 51 | 091150 | BB-5 checked back into CP area. | S/F |
| 1210 | | 52 | 091210 | BB-F - BB-3. One ChiCom grenade thrown at plt on sweep. Plt fired several rounds M-14 and 1 rd M-79 into hedge row. Unknown results. | S/F Sen 3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

081800H - 091800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | ETC | |
| 1215 | | 53 | 091215 Swain I - BB-3. Road between Le Son (1) and in Trach (1) has been freshly dug up and rendered impassible. Dispatched Engr team and security T/O to check area for mines and repair road. | S/F Engr |
| 1215 | | 54 | 091215 Sgt MOSS returned with detail. Reported negative results on search. | S/F |
| 1210 | | 55 | 091210 Swain I - BB-3. Position at AT 971660 received 1 rd of sniper fire from unknown position. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1315 | | 56 | 091315 Swain 3 - BB-3. Engineers have completed sweep of road & found a dud mnd. Also a plt size TAC team patrol has departed to destination (AT 966664). | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1430 | | 57 | 091430 BB-F - BB-3. Have 1 wounded Vietnamese girl from Rich Bac village. Sending her to BAS on mule. | S/F |
| 1525 | | 58 | 091525 BB-F - BB-3. The platoon on sweep has returned. | S/F |
| 1545 | | 59 | 091545 Swain I - BB-3. One (1) VC KIA by PAT in La Bong (3). I Co did not see body but saw sandles that PAT took off the body. Sandles were given to I Co and will be passed on. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1645 | | 60 | 091645 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. (Scout/ Sniper) | S/F |
| 1735 | | 61 | 091735 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed CP. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 62 | 091800 Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

9-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|-------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 091800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1800 | | 2 | 091800 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed. | S/F |
| 1810 | | 3 | 091810 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1810 | | 4 | 091810 | Swain-K - BB-3. Reports two (2) VCS captured w/no ID. At 081600H, (AT 947674) the VCS were picked up, one (1) was released and the other was turned over to Dist. Hqtrs. At 081555H, a Kilo patrol found a marked minefield (AT 953651). At 082030H, 15 mds incoming were fired from an unk origin into Co K CP. | S/F Sen-2,3 |
| 0815 | | 5 | 091815 | BB-F - BB-3. Tanks moving into blocking position (AT 990642) to support the sweep of Ha Dong. At 0800H this morning the tanks sank two (2) sampans trying to escape down the river. The rear point of the sweeping force saw a grenade fly over a hedge row and exploded harmlessly. The area was searched w/neg results. | S/F |
| 1930 | | 6 | 091500 | Be prepared to mount out one (1) Plt of Co M, 3/3. | S/F |
| 1930 | | 7 | 091600 | Cancel out above message. | S/F |
| 1945 | | 8 | 091945 | Swain-I - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1946 | | 9 | 091946 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at ambush position. | S/F |
| 1957 | | 10 | 091957 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP. | S/F |
| 2010 | | 11 | 092010 | Swain-I - BB-3. Ambush 3 departed 2005. | S/F |
| 2015 | | 12 | 092015 | Sen-3 - BB-3. RVN will make normal armored car road recon tonight and will go from HVDH to Cam La Bac Bridge to the Mie Bong to RR Bridge and back to HVDH. | S/F BB-H |
| 2025 | | 13 | 092025 | Swain-K - BB-3. Ambush 2 departed IP. | S/F |
| 2055 | | 14 | 092055 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Listening Post 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2103 | | 15 | 092103 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Ambush 3 departed. | S/F |
| 2308 | | 16 | 092308 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 2340 | | 17 | 092340 | Sen-3 - BB-3. At 092300H ARVN sources report an increase in terrorism in the next 48 hrs. Children & old people will be paid to perform such acts as destroying unattended vehicles, stealing wps, leaving explosives near billeting areas while appearing to be resting. 3. Maximum dissemination. | S/F BB-34, E F, H |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | DTG |
| 0035 | | 18 | 100035 |
| 0230 | | 19 | 100230 |
| 0255 | | 20 | 100255 |
| 0300 | | 21 | 100300 |
| 0330 | | 22 | 100330 |
| 0334 | | 23 | 100334 |
| 0345 | | 24 | 100345 |
| 0410 | | 25 | 100410 |
| 0430 | | 26 | 100430 |
| 0435 | | 27 | 100435 |
| 0437 | | 28 | 100437 |
| 0500 | | 29 | 100500 |
| 0505 | | 30 | 100505 |
| 0530 | | 31 | 100530 |
| 0545 | | 32 | 100545 |
| 0600 | | 33 | 100600 |
| 0630 | | 34 | 100630 |
| 0700 | | 35 | 100700 |
| 0725 | | 36 | 100725 |
| 0730 | | 37 | 100730 |
| 0735 | | 38 | 100735 |
| 0830 | | 39 | 100830 |
| 0845 | | 40 | 100845 |
| 0855 | | 41 | 100855 |
| 0917 | | 42 | 100917 |

Swain-K - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned w/neg results. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. S/F

Sen-3 - BB-3. Swain has heavy casualties. BB light casualties on Operation Harvest Moon. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

Swain-K - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. S/F

Swain-I - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned. S/F

Swain-K - BB-3. Sit Rep - neg contact. S/F

(Late entry) Swain-K - BB-3. Reports that drop has returned. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3. S/F

Swain-I - BB-3. Listening Post 2 has returned. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. S/F

Swain-I - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

Ashandle-C - BB-3. The road is clear from the M-6 Bridge to 2/9 MT. S/F BB-4

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

Ashandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from 2/9 MT to Co F. S/F BB-4

BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. S/F

Swain-3 - BB-3. Kilo minesweeping team 2 has departed. S/F

Ashandle-C - BB-3. The road is clear on the lateral road. S/F BB-4

Bridge-1 - BB-3. Sen-6 has passed my position and is on his way to BB CP. S/F BB-2,3,4 5,1,10,34

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091200 - 101800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. F. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|-------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0930 | | 43 | 100930 | Axhandle-C - BB-3. The road is clear from Co F to the bridge. | S/F BB-4 |
| 0931 | | 44 | 100931 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0950 | | 45 | 100950 | BB-H - BB-3. At 091730H, SS Team saw one (1) armed VC dressed in a camouflage shirt hiding in bushes. SS Team fired one (1) rd & VC disappeared. At 091750H, saw a female go to bushes, pick up something up & run into tree line (BT 020638). | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1030 | | 45 | 101030 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1105 | | 46 | 101105 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1126 | | 47 | 101126 | BB-F - BB-3. Two (2) ontos at Ha Dong Bridge with one (1) squad for security. Will return at 1500H. | S/F |
| 1140 | | 48 | 101140 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 PltCdr informs that his Plt takes about two (2) rds every hr incoming rifle fire from Huong Son (3). | S/F Mieu Bong Ln0 |
| 1230 | | 49 | 101230 | Hotel 1 - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 1235 | | 50 | 101235 | Sen-2 (Mieu Bong) - BB-3. Information from Staff Hqtrs reports that in order to deploy and kill friendly troops at this time the VC use a special type grenade activated by acid. It will blow up if the security hook is held onto. The top of the grenade is red or blue. The security hook is blue. The VC pertain to drop these on the ground so they will be seized or picked up as a trophy. Rating- C-4. | S/F |
| 1235 | | 51 | 101235 | Sen-2 (Hua Vang Ln0) - BB-3. At villages Hua Liong, (BT 0769); Hua Hai (BT 0867); VC are using children to carry TNT and other explosives to use at USMC installations. The children come near USMC installations to follow Marine situation and to sabotage. Rating: C-3. | S/F |
| 1355 | | 52 | 101355 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1425 | | 53 | 101425 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 6. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 54 | 101430 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1435 | | 55 | 101435 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1436 | | 56 | 101436 | BB-3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 2 detonated grenade booby trap while returning to base. Three (3) WIA. They continued on march after apprehending one (1) VN who ran away after the explosion. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
091800 - 101800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. J |
|------|-----|-----|--|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1505 | | 57 | 101505 Lao Mieu Dong - BB-3. Busload of ARVN dressed as civilians will leave Hoi An everyday at 1700H and heading for Da Nang. Objective is to get VC snipers at civilians. | S/F |
| 1535 | | 58 | 101535 Spain-I - BB-3. PAT in La Bong (3) (AT 9670) reports that there are four (4) VC in spider traps dressed as ARVN soldiers with short pants. The VC are supposedly sitting on stools. The report continued that the same VC have emplaced two (2) booby traps (pressure release in a box) in the same vicinity. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1555 | | 59 | 101555 Spain-I - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned 1620. Patrol 3 departed 1605. | S/F |
| 1630 | | 60 | 101630 Engineers are going to destroy 3.5 mnd near Post # 19. ASAP. (Was blown at 1700) | S/F BB-34,3,AT |
| 1640 | | 61 | 101640 Mieu Dong - BB-3. Between 110800 - 111000H, one (1) ranger company will sweep Cam No (1) and Cam No (2). | S/F |
| 1700 | | 62 | 101700 BB-F - BB-3. Two (2) ontos have returned from bridge security. | S/F |
| 1715 | | 63 | 101715 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1720 | | 64 | 101720 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1730 | | 65 | 101730 BB-H - BB-3. Received two (2) mds (AT 994874) 150 meters to front. Eting from the south. | S/F |
| 1730 | | 66 | 101730 From 101700H - 110800H, 26 Rangers from the 594th Company will be patrolling and conducting ambushes in Dong Son (3) (AT 995680). If attacked they will require illum. | S/F |
| 1745 | | 67 | 101745 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1755 | | 68 | 101755 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 departed CP. | S/F |
| 1758 | | 69 | 101758 Spain-I - BB-3. Patrol dispatched from Spain-I to check out info contained in msg 101535. Found four (4) large spider traps with elaborate ventilation sustens holding a possible four (4) men for hole. Will destroy tomorrow. | S/F |
| 1759 | | 70 | 101759 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 71 | 101800 Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Lt, 9th Marines
Organization

101000 - 111000H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|----------|
| IN | OUT | NC. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 101800 Journal opened | |
| 1800 | | 2 | 101800 Suda India - B-3. Patrols 1, 2, and 3 have returned. | 9/F |
| 1805 | | 3 | 101805 Suda I - B-3. Had 1 accidental discharge. Man shot self in leg w/ M-14. Hill to helicopter evacuated. Hill Co CP (AT 955607) was scene of accident. | 9/F |
| 1845 | | 4 | 101845 B-3 - B-3. Patrol in Mon Tho (1) (IE 003607) blew 5 tunnels with 2 secondary explosions. First was believed to be in the vic of 10 lbs of TNT. 2d explosion was presumed to be grenade or mine. Saw 2 spider traps and one booby trap, all gone with secondary explosion. Incident took place at 1800. | 9/9/F |
| 1850 | | 5 | 101855 Hmaro - B-3. Received daily weather report. | 9/F |
| 1930 | | 6 | 101930 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | 9/F |
| 1930 | | 7 | 101930 Suda I - B-3. Patrol 2 A has departed. | 9/F |
| 1955 | | 8 | 101955 Suda I - B-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | 9/F |
| 2000 | | 9 | 102000 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1. | 9/F |
| 2000 | | 10 | 102000 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 1 all secure. | 9/F |
| 2000 | | 11 | 102100 Suda 3 - B-3. Ambush 2, IP 2, and sniper team departed 2050. | 9/F |
| 2100 | | 12 | 102100 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | 9/F |
| 2200 | | 13 | 102200 Suda 3 - B-3. Patrol 2A reports receiving small arms fire. Has returned to CP. | 9/F |
| 2200 | | 14 | 102200 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 1 all secure. | 9/F |
| 2317 | | 15 | 102317 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | 9/F |
| 0005 | | 16 | 110005 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | 9/F |
| 0204 | | 17 | 110204 Suda 3 - B-3. India 1 reports negative contact. | 9/F |
| 0245 | | 18 | 110245 Suda 3 - B-3. Patrol 2 A has returned. | 9/F |
| 0250 | | 19 | 110250 Suda 3 - B-3. Suda Hill reports negative contact. | 9/F |
| 0310 | | 20 | 110310 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1. | 9/F |
| 0340 | | 21 | 110340 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 11. | 9/F |
| 0420 | | 22 | 110410 B-3 - B-3. Listening Post 4 has returned. | 9/F |
| 0610 | | 23 | 110610 B-3 - B-3. Patrol 4 has returned. | 9/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

21 Battalion, 9th Marine
Organization

101200H - 111300H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. J |
|------|-----|-----|--|-------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0640 | | 24 | 110640 11-1- 11-3. Patrol 3 has returned. (0015H). | 9/F |
| 0645 | | 25 | 110645 11-3 - 11-3. Listening 3 returned at 0630H. | 9/F |
| 0650 | | 26 | 110650 11-1- 11-3. Road clear from 9th Motor to Hobart Company. | 9/F |
| 0720 | | 27 | 110720 11-1- 11-3. Road clear all the way to Highway 1. | 9/F |
| 0730 | | 28 | 110730 11-1- 11-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | 9/F |
| 0835 | | 29 | 110835 11-1- 11-3. Ranger Co sweep will commence in approx 20 minutes. Elements will sweep Cam Lo (2), (2), (2) (5), and Phung Lo (1). | 9/F |
| 0840 | | 30 | 110840 11-3 - 11-3. 11-3 I reported hearing an explosion outside of their perimeter. Sent a patrol to check it out and found two (2) Vietnamese people w/ shrapnel wounds apparently from a truck- bomb (AT 970653). Injuries were not severe not serious and were treated by a company surgeon. | 9/F 11-3 |
| 0855 | | 31 | 110855 11-1- 11-3. Lateral road is clear. | 9/F |
| 0930 | | 32 | 110930 11-1- 11-3. Patrol 7 has departed. | 9/F |
| 1030 | | 33 | 111030 11-3 - 11-3. 11-3 sending patrol to check out minefield (AT 955653). | 9/F |
| 1031 | | 34 | 111131 11-3 - 11-3. Observed 5 indigenous personnel (AT 974657). Sent a squad to check on them. | 9/F 11-3 |
| 1040 | | 35 | 111040 11-1- 11-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2. | 9/F |
| 1135 | | 36 | 111135 11-1- 11-3. Road is clear from Box CP to within 150 meters of the bridge. | 9/F |
| 1136 | | 37 | 111136 11-3 - 11-3. 11-3 patrol 1 was walking into Huyen Son (3) (AT 955657) when automatic weapon fired approx 5 mds from the left flank 75 - 150 meters away. Location of patrol was AT 955647. Returned fire with 2 M-79 rounds, 1 3.5" M.P. and approximately 5 mds of 7.62. Another squad patrol was sent out with negative results. 1 Marine was evacuated. | 9/F 11-3 |
| 1145 | | 38 | 111145 11-3 - 11-3. 11-3 patrol 1 is continuing check out of minefield. 11-3 evac is up. | 9/F 11-3 |
| 1200 | | 39 | 111200 11-2 - 11-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | 9/F 11-3 |
| 1201 | | 40 | 111201 11-3 - 11-3. Received 10 - 15 rounds small arms fire into CP from AT 972650. Returned 20 rds 31 and 3 M-79. Squad on way to check out area. | 9/F 11-3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marine
Organization101200 101200Z May 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1215 | | 41 | 111215 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1230 | | 42 | 111230 | Strain 1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 has been cancelled because of friendly patrol in area. | S/F |
| 1235 | | 43 | 111235 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1250 | | 44 | 111250 | Patrol 7 (0201) has returned to B. | S/F |
| 1310 | | 45 | 111310 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1400 | | 46 | 111400 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1435 | | 47 | 111435 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol leader of patrol 7 talked to Vietnamese at BT 031643. They told him two VC had come from An Th (2) BT 021643 to Hoa Tay (2) BT 031643 and held meeting with 50% of population. VC had tried to incite Vietnamese against Americans when a PAT team came and the VC took off. Patrol also found 4-strand barbed wire that Vietnamese could use and the new bunker being constructed by previous government. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1440 | | 48 | 111440 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 arrived checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1442 | | 49 | 111442 | Strain 1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 sent to check out mine-field at BT 051641 (mags 1430, 1400, 1145). Mine detector didn't function but size of field (35 x 25 meters) was estimated by firing several M-79s and observing explosions. Will dispatch patrol tomorrow with mine detector and clear field. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1445 | | 50 | 111445 | 02-1 - 02-3. Picked up suspicious Vietnamese at BT 051643. Was taken to HVDL. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1505 | | 51 | 111505 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1512 | | 52 | 111512 | 02-1 - 02-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1535 | | 53 | 111535 | Strain 1 - 02-3. Ref msg 1425E. Negative results on patrol. | S/F |
| 1600 | | 54 | 111600 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~3-3~~ Staff Section~~21 Bn, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~111800 - 121600H Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN OUT | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|----------------|------------|--------|--|------------------------------|
| 1800 | 1 | 111800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1830 | 2 | 111830 | Swain-K - BB-3. Kilo-D 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 1800 | 3 | 111800 | (Late entry) HVDH - BB-3. HVDH secret agent rpts that 15 guerillas are hiding at (AT 975687). Will move to La Bong Hamlet on 11 Dec 65 in order to capture a number of people who have been helping pacification cadre and send them to the mtns. for training. One (1) main force plt commanded by Mai Com hiding at (BT 085670) in order to coordinate w/ guerillas of Iba Coi and Iba Bong villages. One (1) main force company is hiding in vic AT 935601 and AT 945602. Designation and commander unk. Ratings: B-2 | S/F BB-6, 2 Swain-3, I |
| 111900 | 4 | 111900 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 1905 | 5 | 111905 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at ambush sight. | S/F |
| 1930 | 6 | 111930 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 1926 | 7 | 111926 | Mags # 110135H & # 100746Z received. | S/F |
| 1950 | 8 | 111950 | Warehouse-I - BB-3. Ambush 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 2000 | 9 | 112000 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2015 | 10 | 112015 | BB-H - BB-3. Listening Post 3 has set in. | S/F |
| 2017 | 11 | 112017 | Axhandle-C - BB-3. Req one (1) fire team for security tomorrow at 0620H to go to Co F area, MES Co will provide. | S/F |
| 2100 | 12 | 112100 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Lima Ambush 1 & Lima Listening Post 1 have departed. | S/F |
| 2147 | 13 | 112147 | Sen-AO - BB-3. Halo lift of ten (10) Co E & G personnel will be at 120600H. | S/F, EAC BB-E, G |
| 2200 | 14 | 112200 | Swain-3 - BB-3. India Listening Post 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2203 | 15 | 112203 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2235 | 16 | 112235 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2300 | 17 | 112300 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2320 | 18 | 112320 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 2322 | 19 | 112322 | Sen - BB-3. Snokeroom has ambush tonight from 122400H - 120600H. (AT 993706). | S/F Bridge |
| 2330 | 20 | 112330 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----------|--|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 2323 | | 21 112323 | Swain-1 - BB-3. At 2310, India CP was approached by two (2) individuals in vic AT 973661. CP threw grenades and fired wms - M-14. India-6 to check and rpt later. | S/F |
| 2345 | | 22 112345 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 2 returned. | S/F |
| 0004 | | 23 120004 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0026 | | 24 120026 | Bridge-3 - BB-3. At 0005H, spotted what seemed to be two (2) persons 150 meters west of RR Bridge at AT 993687. Shot white parachute and saw what appeared to be two (2) people run. Fired four (4) rnds and possibly hit one (1). | S/F Sen-3 |
| 0028 | | 25 120028 | Swain-3 - BB-3. India Listening Post 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0038 | | 26 120038 | Ref journal entry DTG 112323H. Area was illum. Neg results. | S/F |
| 0110 | | 27 120110 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0155 | | 28 120155 | Swain-1 - BB-3. India 1 ambush returned w/neg results. | S/F |
| 0204 | | 29 120204 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0230 | | 30 120230 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0250 | | 31 120250 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0300 | | 32 120300 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0330 | | 33 120330 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0335 | | 34 120335 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 0400 | | 35 120400 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0430 | | 36 120430 | Swain-2 - BB-3. Kilo 3 ambush has departed. | S/F |
| 0435 | | 37 120435 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0515 | | 38 120515 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0520 | | 39 120520 | Swain-3 - BB-3. India Listening Posts 1 & 2 are back in. | S/F |
| 0545 | | 40 120545 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 1 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0547 | | 41 120547 | Swain-3 - BB-3. India Listening Post 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0601 | | 42 120601 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 0700 | | 43 120700 | Axhandle-C - BB-3. Rpts road is clear from Bn CP to company F. | S/F BB-4 |
| 0730 | | 44 120730 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

111200 - 121300H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----------|---|----------------------|
| IN | CUT | NC. | | |
| 0745 | | 45 120745 | Arhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from the M-6 Bridge to Co F CP. | S/F BB-4 |
| 0800 | | 46 120800 | Sen-14 - BB-3. No helo resupply today. | S/F |
| 0810 | | 47 120810 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Shokeroom will be operating in grid square (AT 9971) (AT 9870) from 120800 - 121130H. | S/F Bridge-3 |
| 0812 | | 48 120812 | Sen-3 - BB-3. India patrol 1 - CANCELLED. India Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0800 | | 49 120800 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0850 | | 50 120850 | Stain-5 - BB-3. Brown, R.M., B-2/9 has been shot and killed by friendly fire. | S/F S-1, BB-6 |
| 0855 | | 51 120855 | Road is clear to 120 meters of bridge and lateral road. | S/F |
| 0857 | | 52 120857 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0915 | | 53 120915 | Heavy Fist - BB-3. Sit Rpt: five (5) vehicles operative; two (2) at Co F CP, two (2) at Co H CP, one (1) at Bn CP, one (1) more vehicle due back today or tomorrow. | S/F |
| 0922 | | 54 120922 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0930 | | 55 120930 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 to Ha Dong rpt that registration in area south of Ha Dong (AT 968635) - CANCELLED. | S/F FSCC |
| 0945 | | 56 120945 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0950 | | 57 120950 | BB-F - BB-3. Rpt that about 40 Vietnamese are at Co F CP w/body of a 15 yr. old girl. They claim she was killed by arty this morning vic (AT 985635) and they wanted payment. | S/F Civ Aff |
| 1000 | | 58 121000 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0800 | | 59 120800 | (Late entry). Engineer Team took abt 10 rounds incoming from Hung Son (3) vic AT 987672. No fire was returned. | S/F |
| 1025 | | 60 121025 | BB-H - BB-3. Rpts one (1) rnd 60mm fire (BT 032637). FSCC & Co F rpt that nothing was fired in that area. | S/F |
| 1100 | | 61 121100 | BB-4 - BB-3. Patrol 1 rpt receiving 5-6 rnds SA fire in East Dong Song (2) vic (AT 997677). Pursued two (2) Vietnamese w/neg results. Apprehended two (2) male VCS in Hung Son (3). While returning the patrol received SA fire fr vic (AT 999673). | S/F BB-2 Sen-3 |
| 1110 | | 62 121110 | BB-F - BB-3. Received auto wps fire from vic BT 001641 returned fire w/60mm. Ontos on the way. | S/F Sen-3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DEG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|-------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1145 | | 63 | 121145 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1210 | | 64 | 121210 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1215 | | 65 | 121215 | BB-3 - BB-H. Alerted Co H that they are one hr. alert and will leave within the hr. | S/F Co F |
| 1225 | | 66 | 121225 | BB-3 - Sen-3. Notified Sen-3 that we are moving one (1) sqd from Co H away from the river block. | S/F |
| 1310 | | 67 | 121310 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1330 | | 68 | 121330 | Senin-3 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Sit Rep: India Patrol 3 had neg contact. | S/F |
| 1400 | | 69 | 121400 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol (BT 000643) received 20-30 rnds of auto wms SA fire from three (3) VC (BT 002642). Patrol returned fire w/ auto wms and 60mm mortar fire. Unable to check are. No cas. | S/F |
| 1530 | | 70 | 121530 | PG-H - PG-3. Co H convoy on the way. | S/F |
| 1540 | | 71 | 121540 | BB-F - BB-3. 2d Plt will take up Co H position and are setting in now. | S/F |
| 1555 | | 72 | 121555 | Senin-3 - BB-3. India-1d has departed w/eng to check out the path w/markings. (AT 968674) | S/F |
| 1650 | | 73 | 121650 | Sen-2 - BB-3. Informs Truong Long (BT 041721) has arms cache (3.5 parts and ammo). Village Chief will visit tomorrow to supervise confiscation. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 74 | 121800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization120000 - 120000Z Jan 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|--------|-----|--------|---|-----------|
| IN CUT | NO. | | | |
| 1800 | 1 | 121800 | Journal opened | |
| 1805 | 2 | 121805 | Stain 1 - B-3. Patrol 1 reported finding spider trap 4' x 4' with bamboo siding at AT 908674. No recent use indicated. In same vic found pole C (4) marker on long trail. Noticed people avoiding use of area. Patrol also reports bunker being constructed at AT 974606. Patrol sent to check out with negative results. | S/F Jan 3 |
| 1806 | 3 | 121806 | India 2 - B-3. Bunker that was found earlier this afternoon was 6 feet long, 4 feet wide and 4 feet high. Front and rear entrances with 3 apertures. Bunker was completely destroyed by 5 lbs and 3 2.5" rocket rounds. | S/F Jan 3 |
| 1855 | 4 | 121855 | Heavy Plt - B-3. 1 of 2 Autos is being taken to provide convoy security. | S/F |
| 2027 | 5 | 122027 | India - B-3. LP 2 and ambush 2 have departed. | S/F |
| 2123 | 6 | 122123 | India - B-3. Ambush 3 and 4 have departed. | S/F |
| 2210 | 7 | 122210 | Kilo - B-3. Ambush 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0037 | 8 | 120037 | Stain 3 - B-3. Kilo patrol 2 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 0055 | 9 | 130055 | Bunker 2 illuminated; saw movement. Results unk. | S/F |
| 0105 | 10 | 130105 | Kilo - B-3. Kilo ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0155 | 11 | 130155 | Stain 3 - B-3. India ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0330 | 12 | 130330 | Kilo - B-3. Ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0435 | 13 | 130435 | Stain 3 - B-3. India LP 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0435 | 14 | 130435 | Stain 1 - B-3. LP 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0435 | 15 | 130435 | Stain 1 - B-3. LP 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 0500 | 16 | 130500 | Stain 1 - B-3. Ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0710 | 17 | 130710 | Stain 3 - B-3. Kilo patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0810 | 18 | 130810 | San 3 - B-3. Stain 3 is going to have a patrol via AT 992785 commencing approx 0930Z for a one (1) hour period. | S/F |
| 0825 | 19 | 130825 | Ambush 0 - B-3. The road is clear from the M-6 bridge to G 2. | S/F |
| 0922 | 20 | 130922 | San 3 - B-3. 5 foot searchlight now in operation and will be positioned at Stain CP by nightfall. Send messages for direct & indirect illumination via Stain 3. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Airborne
Organization131200 - 131300Z Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN | CUT | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T.J |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1000 | | 21 | 131000 | Ext Int - B-3. A seven (7) man team will be working in Cam Lo & Dong Son complexes between 0700 and 1500 today and tomorrow to exterminate bugs by spraying. | g/P B-24 |
| 1005 | | 22 | 131005 | Arsenal C - B-3. The road is clear all the way. | g/P |
| 1045 | | 23 | 131045 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | g/P |
| 1046 | | 24 | 131130 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | g/P |
| 1205 | | 25 | 131205 | B-7 - B-3. Request med evac at AF 986644. 2 WIA result of mine. | g/P Son 3 |
| 1230 | | 26 | 131230 | B-7 - B-3. Med evacuation held on the way. | g/P |
| 1255 | | 27 | 131255 | Scdn 3 - B-3. 51 W KIA, 120 estimated W KIA and 50 captured. | g/P |
| 1355 | | 28 | 131355 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol at AF 990643 detonated 11-26 frag grenade apparently on trip mine and sustained 2 WIA at 1205. At 1230, while awaiting med evac another explosion occurred at AF 989643 injuring no one. Apparently 105 rd was electrically detonated. 4 suspicious Vietnamese females in general area. It is thought they may know something about the explosion. | g/P Son 3 |
| 1407 | | 29 | 131407 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 6 I is at checkpoint 1. | g/P |
| 1510 | | 30 | 131510 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 6 I is at checkpoint 2. | g/P |
| 1540 | | 31 | 131540 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 6 I is at checkpoint 3. | g/P |
| 1555 | | 32 | 131555 | B-7 - B-3. Patrol 6 I is at checkpoint 4. | g/P |
| 1600 | | 33 | 131600 | B-7 - B-3. Scout sniper team 2 has departed. | g/P |
| 1620 | | 34 | 131620 | Scdn 1 - B-3. Team entered Co GP with 2 WGS females. Stated their husbands and son were W, and help collect torcs. Women were picked up at AF 907637. They said that they knew where the 2 W were hiding. | g/P Son 3 |
| 1645 | | 35 | 131645 | B-7 - B-3. one ARVN vehicle (6 x 6) travelling north on Highway 1 was fired on at AF 021621. 1 ARVN soldier was wounded. Company of rangers was dispatched to area. | g/P Son 3 |
| 700 | | 36 | 131700 | Scdn 3 - B-3. Round secret agent reports W Co with platoons located at: La Cam (3) AF 957077, La Dung (2) AF 963073, Cam Lo (3) AF 963084 and one platoon in grid square 9170. (cont'd) | g/P Son 3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

9-3
Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

121300 - 131600Z Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|------------|
| IN | CUT | | | | |
| | | | | (cont'd) The VC company was said to be equipped with 5 BM's, 1 62mm mortar, 5 MG's, 36 rifles, 11-1's and carbines. Their order of attack is: portico bridge 946, Hill 22, Hill 41, and District High grid square 9360. Company is commanded by Lt Gao. | |
| 1700 | | 37 | 131700 | Strata 3 - BB-9. India scout sniper team 3 has returned. | S/P |
| 1730 | | 38 | 131730 | Strata 3 - BB-9. India scout sniper team 1 has returned. | S/P |
| 1800 | | 39 | 131800 | Journal closed | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

131800 - 141800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 131800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1820 | | 2 | 131820 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-K 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1845 | | 3 | 131845 | Heavy Dist - BB-3. 6th ontos has been returned to Bn CP. | S/F |
| 1910 | | 4 | 131910 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-K 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2010 | | 5 | 132010 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-K Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2040 | | 6 | 132040 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Ambush 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2100 | | 7 | 132100 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Will be using spotlight. | S/F |
| 2140 | | 8 | 132140 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Ambush 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2215 | | 9 | 132215 | BB-Yankee - BB-3. Saw two (2) or three (3) figures trying to get through tactical wire at (AT 993661). Taken under fire by perimeter security. | S/F |
| 2233 | | 10 | 132233 | Swain-K - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 2235 | | 11 | 132235 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-I 1 - neg contact. | S/F |
| 2255 | | 12 | 132255 | Swain-3 - BB-3. Listening Post 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0035 | | 13 | 140035 | BB-F5 - BB-3. Vietnamese male w/ shrapnel wound in abdomen was carried into CP. Has been tagged VCS and hole evacuated vic grid sq AT 9965. | S/F |
| 0050 | | 14 | 140050 | Med evac completed. | S/F |
| 0120 | | 15 | 140120 | Perimeter security saw man 150 meters N.E. of their position near claymore mine. Illum and fired five (5) rnds SA. Saw man fall. Search team was dispatched w/neg results. | S/F |
| 0230 | | 16 | 140230 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0245 | | 17 | 140245 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Ambush 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0300 | | 18 | 140300 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0310 | | 19 | 140310 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Ambush 2 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0320 | | 20 | 140320 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0325 | | 21 | 140325 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0350 | | 22 | 140350 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0415 | | 23 | 140415 | (Late entry) Swain-3 - BB-3. Swain-I Patrol 2 returned at 140230H. | S/F |
| 0430 | | 24 | 140430 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0445 | | 25 | 140445 | M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

131800 - 141800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. F |
|------|-----|-----|--|------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 0530 | | 26 | 140530 M-3/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0550 | | 27 | 140550 Swain-3 - BB-3. India Listening Post 2 has returned w/neg results. Kilo Ambush 2 has returned w/neg results. | S/F |
| 0650 | | 28 | 140650 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned. | S/F |
| 0820 | | 29 | 140820 Swain-3 - BB-3. India ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0830 | | 30 | 140830 Monroe - Motherhood. Daily weather report. | S/F |
| 0900 | | 31 | 140900 BB-F - BB-3.5 Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0905 | | 32 | 140905 Son-14 - BB-3. Halo resupply will go at 141030H instead of 1300H. | S/F AO |
| 0915 | | 33 | 140915 BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0935 | | 34 | 140935 BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1030 | | 35 | 141030 BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1031 | | 36 | 141031 BB-F - BB-3. 6 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1100 | | 37 | 141100 BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1110 | | 38 | 141110 BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1135 | | 39 | 141135 Swain-3 - BB-3. Halo taking personnel to "HARVEST MOON" will be at this CP 141230H. | S/F AO |
| 1150 | | 40 | 141150 BB-F5 - BB-3. FT Patrol dispatched to investigate 1g rice cache located vic AT 993650. Neg results. | S/F |
| 1220 | | 41 | 141220 BB-F5 - BB-3. FT Patrol returned. | S/F |
| 1300 | | 42 | 141300 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1325 | | 43 | 141325 BB-F6 - BB-3. Mite driving south on Hwy #1 (BT 017678) received two (2) SA rds from vic BT 027678. No action taken. | S/F |
| 1343 | | 44 | 141343 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1420 | | 45 | 141420 Swain-3 - BB-3. 2/9 is to provide blocking force from (AT 942650 - AT 954650) if HILL 22 is attacked. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 46 | 141430 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 1455 | | 47 | 141455 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1530 | | 48 | 141530 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1615 | | 49 | 141615 BB-F6 - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1635 | | 50 | 141635 Swain-3 - BB-3. India T1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 51 | 141800 Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
131000 - 140000 Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. J |
|------|-----|-----|---|------------|
| IN | OUT | NG | | |
| 1500 | | 1 | 131500 JOURNAL SPECIAL. | |
| 1520 | | 2 | 131520 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Gmina-I 1 has departed. | Q/F |
| 1545 | | 3 | 131545 Heavy Post - MP-3. 6th entos has been returned to 2d CP. | Q/F |
| 1910 | | 4 | 131910 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Gmina-I 1 has returned. | Q/F |
| 2010 | | 5 | 132010 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Gmina-I Patrol 2 has departed. | Q/F |
| 2040 | | 6 | 132040 MP-F - MP-3. 6 Ambush 1 at checkpoint 1. | Q/F |
| 2100 | | 7 | 132100 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Hill 1 is using spotlight. | Q/F |
| 2140 | | 8 | 132140 MP-F - MP-3. 6 Ambush 1 at checkpoint 2. | Q/F |
| 2215 | | 9 | 132215 MP-Tank - MP-3. Saw two (2) or three (3) figures trying to get through tactical wire at (AF 993601). Taken under fire by perimeter security. | Q/F |
| 2233 | | 10 | 132233 Gmina-I - MP-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | Q/F |
| 2235 | | 11 | 132235 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Gmina-I 1 - no contact. | Q/F |
| 2255 | | 12 | 132255 Gmina-3 - MP-3. Listening Post 2 has departed. | Q/F |
| 0035 | | 13 | 140035 MP-15 - MP-3. Vietnamese male w/ schrapnel wound in abdomen was carried into CP. Has been tagged W3 and info evacuated via grid sq AF 9965. | Q/F |
| 0050 | | 14 | 140050 All over completed. | Q/F |
| 0120 | | 15 | 140120 Perimeter security saw men 150 meters N.E. of their position near claymore mine. Illum and fired five (5) mds 2d. Saw men fall. Search team was dispatched w/ neg results. | Q/F |
| 0230 | | 16 | 140230 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |
| 0245 | | 17 | 140245 MP-F - MP-3. 6 Ambush 2 at checkpoint 2. | Q/F |
| 0300 | | 18 | 140300 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |
| 0310 | | 19 | 140310 MP-F - MP-3. 6 Ambush 2 at checkpoint 3. | Q/F |
| 0320 | | 20 | 140320 MP-F - MP-3. 6 Ambush 2 has returned. | Q/F |
| 0325 | | 21 | 140325 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |
| 0350 | | 22 | 140350 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |
| 0415 | | 23 | 140415 (Late entry) Gmina-3 - MP-3. Gmina-I Patrol 2 returned at 140220H. | Q/F |
| 0430 | | 24 | 140430 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |
| 0445 | | 25 | 140445 1-3/3 - all secure. | Q/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

121000 - 141000H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|-----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0530 | | 26 | 140530 | 143/3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0550 | | 27 | 140550 | Alpha-3 - BB-3. India Listening Post 2 has returned w/no results. Echo Ambush 2 has returned w/no results. | S/F |
| 0650 | | 28 | 140650 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned. | S/F |
| 0820 | | 29 | 140820 | Alpha-3 - BB-3. India ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0830 | | 30 | 140830 | Message - Unidentified. Daily weather report. | S/F |
| 0900 | | 31 | 140900 | BB-F - BB-3.5 Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0905 | | 32 | 140905 | Alpha-14 - BB-3. Echo resupply will go at 141030H instead of 1230H. | S/F 10 |
| 0915 | | 33 | 140915 | BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0935 | | 34 | 140935 | BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1030 | | 35 | 141030 | BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1031 | | 36 | 141031 | BB-F - BB-3. 6 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1100 | | 37 | 141100 | BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1110 | | 38 | 141110 | BB-F - BB-3. 5 Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1135 | | 39 | 141135 | Alpha-3 - BB-3. Echo taking personnel to "BAMBA" will be at this CP 141200H. | S/F 10 |
| 1150 | | 40 | 141150 | BB-F - BB-3. FF Patrol dispatched to investigate LG also cache located via AF 993550. Log results. | S/F |
| 1220 | | 41 | 141220 | BB-F - BB-3. FF Patrol returned. | S/F |
| 1300 | | 42 | 141300 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1325 | | 43 | 141325 | BB-F - BB-3. Echo driving south on Hg #1 (AF 017673) received two (2) SA info from via AF 027673. No action taken. | S/F |
| 1343 | | 44 | 141343 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1420 | | 45 | 141420 | Alpha-3 - BB-3. 2/9 is to provide blocking force from (AF 942650 - AF 954650) if Hill 22 is attacked. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 46 | 141430 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 1455 | | 47 | 141455 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1530 | | 48 | 141530 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1615 | | 49 | 141615 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1635 | | 50 | 141635 | Alpha-3 - BB-3. India F 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 51 | 141800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~S-3~~

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~141800 - 151800H Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|--------|--|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | 1 | 141800 | Journal opened | |
| 1855 | 2 | 141855 | ARVN 593d RF Co has security post at AT 985682. | W/S/F |
| 1900 | 3 | 141900 | Sen 2 - BB-3. 1 VC company of 150 men with 1 60mm and SEPRs are wearing grey and black and moving in area of AT 997645 - BT 004648. Mission is to attack Dong Son AT 994669 and BT 003663. May move in through Tan Hanh. | W/S/F |
| 1910 | 4 | 141910 | Sen 2 - BB-3. 15 VC belonging to Da Nang element with 1 BAR and small arms, and undetermined no. of guerrillas of Hoa Da are hiding in Man Quang at BT 033687. They may move to Hoa Da to harrass USMC units there. (Ref msg 3). | S/F |
| 1930 | 5 | 141930 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1931 | 6 | 141915 | Warehouse 3 - BB-3. India received 15 rounds sniper fire from AT 962677 (south). Did not return S.A. Sniping ceased. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2105 | 7 | 142105 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2145 | 8 | 142145 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2150 | 9 | 142150 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2151 | 10 | 142145 | Sen 2 - BB-3. VC infiltrators will be going into Phong Lo (1) AT 995699 for purpose of staging demonstration that will spread into Da Nang. (C-3). | S/F |
| 2345 | 11 | 142345 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6 has returned. | S/F |
| 0045 | 12 | 150045 | Swain 3 reports a grenade was thrown at Kilo's position. Six small arms rounds were returned. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 0055 | 13 | 150055 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0100 | 14 | 150100 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0105 | 15 | 150105 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0200 | 16 | 150200 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0210 | 17 | 150210 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0245 | 18 | 150245 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0315 | 19 | 150315 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6 has returned. | S/F |
| 0350 | 20 | 150350 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 63 has departed. | S/F |
| 0405 | 21 | 150405 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 2 has returned. | S/ |
| 0420 | 22 | 150420 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 63 is at checkpoint 11. | |
| 0450 | 23 | 150450 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 63 is at checkpoint 2. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

33

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

141800 - 151800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|--|----------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0500 | | 24 | 150500 Swain 3 - BB-3. India patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0535 | | 25 | 150535 Mike 3/3 all secure. | |
| 0605 | | 26 | 150605 1 light section onts called back to their CP to be used as convoy guards. | S/F |
| 0703 | | 27 | 150703 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 61 has returned. | S/F |
| 0713 | | 28 | 150713 Swain 3 - BB-3. Minesweeping detail just left CP. | S/F |
| 0745 | | 29 | 150745 Ambush 61 - BB-3. Road clear from M-6 bridge to Bn. Airt. | S/F |
| 0825 | | 30 | 150825 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 now departing. | S/F |
| 0830 | | 31 | 150830 Swain 3 - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 0831 | | 32 | 150831 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 61 leaving IP. | S/F |
| 0840 | | 33 | 150840 Swain 3 - BB-3. Patrol 2 has just departed. | S/F |
| 1000 | | 34 | 151000 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1012 | | 35 | 151012 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 61 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1040 | | 36 | 151040 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1041 | | 37 | 151041 Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 4 received small arms fire from 5 VC at AT 953648. Fire was returned. Patrol attempting to engage VC. | S/F |
| 1050 | | 38 | 151050 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 61 arrived checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1102 | | 39 | 151102 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1103 | | 40 | 151100 Swain 3 - BB-3. India at AT 971662 received ten rounds sniper fire at AT 971659. No casualties. Returned 10 - 15 rounds plus one (1) M-79 round. A sending patrol to investigate. Negative results. | S/F |
| 1125 | | 41 | 151125 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 61 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1145 | | 42 | 151145 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 61 has returned. | S/F |
| 1240 | | 43 | 151240 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1250 | | 44 | 151250 BB-F - BB-3. At AT 996646 squad patrol received 50 rounds and one (1) grenade from vic (AT 996645). Estimated 10 VC with 3 AR. Returned fire with S/A and 7 rounds 81mm Mortars. VC fire ceased. Estimated 2 VC casualties. | S/F |
| 1315 | | 45 | 151315 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 62 is at checkpoint 2. | S/ |
| 1347 | | 46 | 151347 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | |
| 1410 | | 47 | 151410 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 62 is at checkpoint 3. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

141800 - 151800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DFG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|--------|--|----------------|
| IN | CUT | NG. | | |
| 1430 | 48 | 151430 | BB-K - BB-3. Squad (rein) patrol received heavy SA fire from AT 952648 resulting in three (3) WIA's. Med evac approx 151230H. Arty fired 46 105 VT rds at AT 952648. Unit being reinforced by company to sweep the area. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1440 | 49 | 151450 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol has departed. | S/F |
| 1450 | 50 | 151450 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 62 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1510 | 51 | 151510 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is entering Ha Dong. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1525 | 52 | 151525 | Squad 3 - BB-3. I Co plt sweeping south. Present position (AT 961655). K Co plt sweeping north, present position (AT 949699). When they meet, both platoons will sweep north. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1545 | 53 | 151545 | BB-F - BB-3. At AT 993647, one (1) Marine received minor face and chest wounds from electrically detonated mine. Evacuated to Co CP. Plt is continuing to sweep Ha Dong area. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1552 | 54 | 151552 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 62 has returned. | S/F |
| 1553 | 55 | 151553 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 receiving SA fire from BT 002641, patrol is at BT 001643. Returned small arms and called in 81's. | S/H/F Sen 3 |
| 1540 | 56 | 151540 | Squad 3 - BB-3. Indianapolis receiving 5 - 6 SA fire from AT 957651. Plt is at AT 961655. Returned fire with SA fire. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1620 | 57 | 151620 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at AT 993645 sustained one WIA (frag wounds). Med evac ordered. Suspected booby-trapped grenade. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1635 | 58 | 151635 | BB-3 - Sen 3. Med evac completed. | S/F |
| 1705 | 59 | 151705 | Squad 3 - BB-3. Ref msg 151525. New position KI AT 952648. I 2 now at AT 955645. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1725 | 60 | 151725 | Patrol 5 picked up wound (Roxtro) Vietnamese girl (AT 993645). Med evac on way. One Marine also WIA same coordinates. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1800 | 61 | 151800 | Squad 3 - BB-3. India and kilo have returned to CP. | S/F |
| 1800 | 62 | 151800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

9-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
151200 - 152200Z Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|------------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1000 | | 1 | 151000 Journal Opened. | |
| 1001 | | 2 | 151002 15-3 - 15-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | 9/7 |
| 1055 | | 3 | 151055 15-3 - 15-3. Marine tripped boobytrap (AR 977645). Received wounds in abdomen. One (1) Vietnamese boy also was wounded. Ait returned to Co G at 1000H. | 9/7 15-3 |
| 1900 | | 3 | 151900 15-3 - 15-3. Rifle patrol has departed. India Patrol 3 has departed. | 9/7 |
| 1915 | | 4 | 151915 15-3 - 15-3. 15-3. 40 & 41 just received two (2) a/c incoming. | 9/7 15-3,6 |
| 1916 | | 5 | 151916 Received daily weather report. | 9/7 |
| 1930 | | 6 | 151930 15-3 - 15-3. India Listening Post 3 has departed. | 9/7 |
| 1940 | | 7 | 151940 15-3 - 15-3. Vietnamese woman whose daughter is at Co F zone of control to see her daughter. | 9/7 |
| 1955 | | 8 | 151955 15-3 - 15-3. Rifle Ambush 2 & Rifle Listening Post 6 have departed. | 9/7 |
| 2010 | | 9 | 152010 15-3 - 15-3. Ambush 1 at checkpoint 1. | 9/7 |
| 2030 | | 10 | 152030 15-3 - 15-3. India Listening Post 2 has departed. | 9/7 |
| 2035 | | 11 | 152035 15-3 - 15-3. Post 34 reported hearing a/c by tailwind west, area was 15-3 and men crawled out to investigate. Ait a/c were thrown at him w/one (1) hitting him on the back. | 9/7 |
| 2036 | | 22 | 152036 15-3 - 15-3. Refer pg 6 of Jan 1961 / 157 14Dec65. 15-3 begins at 142230H. (1) In coordination w/ 59th AF Bn, conduct search of hamlet, attempting to verify from villagers if any truth to report. (2) Report action taken and results. | 9/7 |
| 2051 | | 13 | 152051 15-3 - 15-3. Co 2 returned. | 9/7 |
| 2052 | | 14 | 152052 15-3 - 15-3. Movement reported several trip mines ignited outside 15-3 & 41. 15-3 saw and one (1) and shot. | 9/7 |
| 2053 | | 15 | 152053 15-3 - 15-3. Ambush 6 at checkpoint 2. | 9/7 |
| 2115 | | 16 | 152115 15-3 - 15-3. Tomorrow move is off. | 15-1,2,3,4 All co's |
| 2145 | | 17 | 152145 15-3 - 15-3. All secure. | 9/7 |
| 2207 | | 18 | 152207 15-3 - 15-3. India Ambush 4 has departed. | 9/7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
22 Ln, 9th MarinesOrganization
151200 - 160000Z Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|----------------------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 2210 | | 19 | 152210 Seta-3 - BR-3. (1) Missing AMV 6x6 somewhere on Hg 1, north of Km 10.5 bridge. (2) Truck was loaded w/500 wood, w/400 (4) Vietnamese aboard. Driver marked w/60 inside of red circle. (3) If caught, report to BR-3. | g/f Bridge-1,2 BR-10 |
| 2220 | | 20 | 152220 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Patrol 1 has returned. Rifle Attach 1 has returned. | g/f |
| 2222 | | 20 | 152222 H-3/3 - checked in. | g/f |
| 2223 | | 21 | 152223 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Listening Post 3 has departed. | g/f |
| 2255 | | 22 | 152255 BR-24 - BR-3. Yankee Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | g/f |
| 2225 | | 23 | 152225 Signal for messages # 142492, # 1520522, # 150200Z. | g/f |
| 2300 | | 24 | 152300 H-3/3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 2320 | | 25 | 152320 BR-15 - BR-3. Attach 1 & 2 have departed. | g/f |
| 2325 | | 26 | 152325 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Attach 2 has returned. | g/f |
| 2329 | | 27 | 152329 H-3/3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 2332 | | 28 | 152332 BR-24 - BR-3. Yankee-1 has returned. | g/f |
| 2355 | | 29 | 152355 BR-24 - BR-3. Yankee-2 has departed. | g/f |
| 2356 | | 30 | 152356 H-3/3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0013 | | 31 | 160013 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Attach 3 has returned. | g/f |
| 0025 | | 32 | 160025 H-3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0030 | | 33 | 160030 Yankee now in position. | g/f |
| 0051 | | 34 | 160051 H-3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0112 | | 35 | 160112 H-3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0150 | | 36 | 160150 H-3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0210 | | 37 | 160210 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Attach 3 has departed. | g/f |
| 0220 | | 38 | 160220 H-3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0230 | | 39 | 160230 Seta-3 - BR-3. Rifle Attach 2 has departed. | g/f |
| 0230 | | 40 | 160230 H-3/3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0335 | | 41 | 160335 BR-15 - BR-3. Attach 2 has returned. | g/f |
| 0400 | | 42 | 160400 BR-24 - BR-3. Attach 3 has departed. | g/f |
| 0401 | | 43 | 160401 H-3/3 - all secure. | g/f |
| 0410 | | 44 | 160410 Seta-3 - BR-3. Seta-1 - no contact. | g/f |
| 0425 | | 45 | 160425 BR-15 - BR-3. Attach 3 at checkpoint 1. | g/f |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

8-3

Staff Section

23 Rm, 9th Floor

Organization

152000 - 160000 Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 0440 | | 46 | 160440 IR-16 - IR-3, Ambush 3 at checkpoint 2. | 3/F |
| 0510 | | 47 | 160510 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Listening Post 2, India Ambush 4, India Listening Post 4 have returned. | 3/F |
| 0530 | | 48 | 160530 Ambush 3 - IR-3, 11-2/3 - all secure. | 3/F |
| 0645 | | 49 | 160645 Ambush 3 - IR-3, Kilo Ambush 3, Kilo Listening Post 6 have returned. | 3/F |
| 0700 | | 50 | 160700 IR-16 - IR-3, Ambush 3 have returned. | 3/F |
| 0725 | | 51 | 160725 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Listening Post 1 has returned. | 3/F |
| 0730 | | 52 | 160730 Ambush 6 - IR-3, Road cleared from 2/3 IR to Co F CP. | 3/F IR-4 |
| 0735 | | 53 | 160735 Ambush 3 - IR-3, Kilo Patrol 3 has departed. | 3/F |
| 0740 | | 54 | 160740 Ambush 6 - IR-3, Road is cleared all the way. | 3/F, IR-4 |
| 0755 | | 55 | 160755 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Patrol 4 has departed. | 3/F |
| 0815 | | 56 | 160815 Pingsight - PG-14, Six (6) UH-1A & two (2) gun ships on 30 minute standby for reserve force. | 3/F 10 |
| 0830 | | 57 | 160830 Ambush 6 - IR-3, 2nd lateral road is clear. | 3/F |
| 0900 | | 58 | 160900 Ambush 3 - IR-3, Kilo Patrol 4 & mine sweeping detail have departed. | 3/F |
| 0925 | | 59 | 160925 Pingsight - PG-14, Supply choppers are on 10 minute hold due to weather. | 3/F 10 |
| 0945 | | 60 | 160945 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Patrol 1 has departed. | 3/F |
| 0950 | | 61 | 160950 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Patrol 4 has returned. | 3/F |
| 1010 | | 62 | 161010 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Patrol Ambush 1 approached one (1) VCS at (42 969652). 3/42 1/60 I will interrogate the VCS. More info to follow. | 3/F |
| 0945 | | 63 | 160945 One (1) sqd (main) dispatched to Phong Bi (1) along with elements of the 59th AGN Bn to conduct a sweep in accordance w/ msg 8 13 of 15 Dec 65 (no: 1601 223 of 6 Dec 65). | 3/F (1601 223) |
| 1045 | | 64 | 161045 Ambush 3 - IR-3, India Patrol Ambush 1 has approached two (2) more additional VCS at (42 973046). More info to follow. | 3/F |
| 1115 | | 65 | 161115 IR-7 - IR-3, Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1. | 3/F |
| 1127 | | 66 | 161127 Ambush 1 - IR-3, Patrol 1 has returned. | 3/F |
| 1130 | | 67 | 161130 Ambush 3 - IR-3, Three (3) VCS were interrogated by 748 and released. | 3/F |
| 1150 | | 68 | 161150 IR-16 - IR-3, Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | 3/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

6-3

Staff Section

31 Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

151000 - 163000Z Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|--------|---|-------------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | | |
| 1210 | | 69 | 161210 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/P |
| 1215 | | 70 | 161215 | Snatch-1 - EE-3. Patrol 5 received 15 miles SE of Gao (AE 952333) and captured one (1) VNA. Detained Gao & ordered med-evac. | S/P Sn-3, EE-6 |
| 1235 | | 71 | 161235 | Sn-3 - EE-3. Force 3rd 02433 received. | S/P |
| 1250 | | 72 | 161250 | EE-3 - Sn-3. Sweep of Phong Lo (2) completed. | S/P, Sn-3 |
| 1313 | | 73 | 161313 | EE-F - EE-3. Subach 2 at checkpoint 5. | S/P |
| 1325 | | 74 | 161325 | EE-F - EE-3. Subach 2 now entering perimeter. | S/P |
| 1422 | | 75 | 161422 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/P |
| 1435 | | 76 | 161435 | Snatch-3 - Sn-3 - EE-3. (VNAF GAO) set road conditions above. Restricted chain vehicles only. EE will dispatch no tracked vehicles except for tactical employment. | S/P Sn-3, EE-6 |
| 1450 | | 77 | 161450 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. | S/P |
| 1557 | | 78 | 161557 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/P |
| 1553 | | 79 | 161553 | Snatch-3 - EE-3. Mile Patrol 5 has returned. | S/P |
| 1613 | | 80 | 161613 | Snatch-3 - EE-3. At 161615H, a Co E patrol found two (2) bootcamps at (AE 944634). | S/P |
| 1655 | | 81 | 161655 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. | S/P |
| 1700 | | 82 | 161700 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4. | S/P |
| 1705 | | 83 | 161705 | EE-F - EE-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/P |
| 1800 | | 84 | 161800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-2 Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~161800H - 171800H~~ Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|--------|-----|---|----------------|
| IN OUT | NO. | ITG | |
| 1800 | 1 | 161800 Journal Opened. | |
| 1820 | 2 | 161800 BB-F5 - BB-3. Patrol 1 blew 12 fighting holes with 2 secondary explosions. Also blew 5 gates with 1 secondary explosion. All houses were vacant with very few people in village. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1855 | 3 | 161855 BB-F5 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1920 | 4 | 161920 BB-F5 - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2010 | 5 | 162010 Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 2 departed 1900. India LP 2 departed 1930. Kilo patrol 1 departed 1745. Kilo ambush 1 departed 1909. Kilo LP, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 departed 1910. | S/F |
| 2030 | 6 | 162030 Swain 3 - BB-3. India 1 at AT 962477 has reported movement to their S.W. 5 - 6 people seen moving. Fired 60mm with negative results. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2040 | 7 | 162040 BB-34 - BB-3. SID picked up movement in front of bunker 5. Fired three (3) M-70 rnds, checked the area with negative results. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2110 | 8 | 162110 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol-ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 2113 | 9 | 162113 Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 1 and LP 1 have departed. | S/F |
| 2120 | 10 | 162120 ARVN radio. ARVN LP at AT 986482 reports one VC sqd at AT 987686. Req illum. Illum granted and on the way. | S/F/M Sen 3 |
| 2130 | 11 | 162130 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol-ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 2155 | 12 | 162155 BB-F5 - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 2225 | 13 | 162225 Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 2230 | 14 | 162230 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2245 | 15 | 162245 Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2300 | 16 | 162300 PG-Y - PG-3. Yankee 1 in position. | S/F |
| 0100 | 17 | 160100 Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0105 | 18 | 170105 PG-Yankee has returned. | S/F |
| 0230 | 19 | 170230 Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0236 | 20 | 170236 Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0320 | 21 | 170320 Bx - BB-3. Ambush 6-3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0345 | 22 | 170345 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-3 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0350 | 23 | 170350 Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 1, ambush 2 have departed. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization161800 - 171800H Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN | CUT | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 0445 | | 24 | 170445 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 603 arrived checkpoint 2 0400, arrived checkpoint 3 0445. | S/F |
| 0515 | | 25 | 170515 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 3 and ambush 3 have returned. | S/F |
| 0625 | | 26 | 170625 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo LP 1 - 6 have returned. | S/F |
| 0634 | | 27 | 170634 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-3 is at checkpoint 6. | S/F |
| 0650 | | 28 | 170650 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0716 | | 29 | 170716 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0820 | | 30 | 170820 | Ashandle C - BB-3. Road is clear from M-6 bridge and asphalt to company F. | S/F |
| 0855 | | 31 | 170855 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed @ 0835. Now at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0930 | | 32 | 170930 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0945 | | 33 | 170945 | BB-F 0 BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1000 | | 34 | 171000 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 1005 | | 35 | 171005 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 1005 | | 36 | 17005 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. Report receiving small arms fire from across the river. Details to follow. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1015 | | 37 | 171015 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 requested 81mm Fire at AT 093640. Results unknown. | M/S/F Sen 3 |
| 1040 | | 38 | 171040 | BB-F 0 BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1108 | | 39 | 171108 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Sighting by Swain I last night vic La Bong (3) after SID picked up movement. It is significant as first contact this area for several days. Either this afternoon or tonight, have Swain I units search north from La Bong (3) through Cam Ne (3). Report execution and results. | M/S/F |
| 1110 | | 40 | 171110 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India patrol 1 (AT 965653) received three SA fire from same area. Returned fire with 20 rds SA and 3 rds M-79. SA fire ceased and patrol moved in. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1132 | | 41 | 171132 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Swain command group, BB-E - G are returning from HARVEST MOON today. ETA unknown. BB-H will continue to work for FAT STUFF until return on 19 Dec 1965. | S/F |
| 1115 | | 42 | 171115 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 3th Marines
Organization161800 - 171800H Dec 1965
Time, Open - Close

| TIME | | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|--|----------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | ITG | | |
| 1328 | | 43 | 171328 | BB-K - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 1334 | | 44 | 171334 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1415 | | 45 | 171415 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1425 | | 46 | 171425 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 1428 | | 47 | 171428 | BB-F - BB-3. ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 1431 | | 48 | 171431 | Swain 3 - BB-3 Leaving bridge due to high water. | S/F |
| 1440 | | 49 | 171440 | BB-I - BB-3. ISL-1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1447 | | 508 | 171447 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 601 is entering CP. | S/F |
| 1540 | | 51 | 171540 | BB-I - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1605 | | 52 | 171605 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Swain command group will not return till tomorrow. | S/F |
| 1720 | | 53 | 171730 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1735 | | 54 | 171735 | ARVN LP - (AT 986684). 593d RF Co position (AT 986681). | N/S/F |
| 1800 | | 55 | 171800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~171200 - 181800 H Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. | |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | ITG | |
| 1800 | 1 | 171800 | Journal opened. | |
| 1815 | 2 | 171815 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Co E & G will not return from Operation Harvest Moon until approx noon tomorrow. | S/F |
| 1900 | 3 | 171900 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1940 | 4 | 171940 | BB-34 - BB-3. Trip flare was tripped in front of bunker 11. One (1) ind illum requested and sent. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1940 | 5 | 171940 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India LP 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 1955 | 6 | 171955 | BB-34 - BB-3. Request illum for the road by bunker 1. Saw someone on road. | S/F |
| 2150 | 7 | 172150 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2227 | 8 | 172227 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee has departed. | S/F |
| 2245 | 9 | 172245 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee 1 now in position. | S/F |
| 2300 | 10 | 172300 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2305 | 11 | 172305 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2335 | 12 | 172335 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2355 | 13 | 172355 | Swain 1 - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2400 | 14 | 172400 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6-2 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0025 | 15 | 180025 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0025 | 16 | 180025 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0130 | 17 | 180130 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 0135 | 18 | 180135 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 is at checkpoint 5. | S/F |
| 0140 | 19 | 180140 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee 2 is in ambush position. | S/F |
| 0205 | 20 | 180205 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0300 | 21 | 180300 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0400 | 22 | 180400 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India patrol 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0430 | 23 | 180430 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 3 has returned. India LP 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0445 | 24 | 180445 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 6 has departed. | S/F |
| 0600 | 25 | 180600 | Swain 3 - BB-3. India ambush 4 and ambush 5, LP (Kilo) 1-5 have returned. | S/F |
| 0630 | 26 | 180630 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 5 has returned. | S/F |
| 0845 | 27 | 180845 | Peepsight 14 - PG-14. Helos will be delayed indef due to weather. Storm conditions. Pamphlets drop will be delayed. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~

Organization

~~171800 181800H Dec 1965~~

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN OUT | Ser NO. | ITG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|----------------|------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 0855 | 28 | 180855 | Handle C - BB-3. Road from Co F to asphalt and lateral road are clear. | S/F |
| 0930 | 29 | 180930 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1000 | 30 | 181000 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 2 (AT 952651) received small arms fire approx 10 mds from East of river Le Son (4) (AT 958647). Received one (1) USMC KIA. Med evac on the way. Returned fire and enemy fire ceased. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1050 | 30 | 181050 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1115 | 31 | 181115 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1150 | 32 | 181150 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1151 | 33 | 181140 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 2 (AT 954650) received SA fire from vic (AT 956648). Returned fire with small arms and one M-79 rnd which hit one VC in chest. 1 VC KIA. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1210 | 34 | 181210 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1300 | 35 | 181300 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1430 | 36 | 181430 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Swain Command group and BB-E and G are due to arrive at Road Runner and Sand Piper at 1500 by helo. | S/F |
| 1445 | 37 | 181445 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 601 has departed. | S/F |
| 1510 | 38 | 181510 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6-1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1600 | 39 | 181600 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6-1 observed 6 armed VC at BT 013648 from a distance of 1000 meters. VC heading S.E. into treeline. Patrol attempting to regain contact. | M/S/F Sen 3 |
| 1600 | 40 | 181600 | Swain 1 - BB-3. At AT 972663, Swain 1 received approx 25 small arms rounds from 2 positions. 2 VC at AT 972660 and 2 VC at AT 969663. Unit returned fire at AT 972660 and sent patrol to AT 969663, due to friendly Vietnamese in area. VC broke contact. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1725 | 41 | 181725 | Swain 3 - BB-3. Kilo patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1730 | 42 | 181730 | Companies Golf and Echo have returned. | S/F |
| 1750 | 43 | 181750 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Swain Command Group and BB-E have returned from HARVEST MOON. Swain command group closed 181700H and assumed OPCON of Swain unit in relief of BB at that time. Swain resumed responsibility for assigned area at 181700H. BB-E and Golf closed | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~Staff Section~~~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~
~~Organization~~~~273000 - 181800H Dec 1965~~
~~Time, Open - Closed~~

| TIME | | Ser NO. | ITG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | | | (cont'd) at 181730H. BB-H remained under OPCON for task force Delta. | |
| 1750 | | 44 | 181750 | Sen 3 - BB-3. From 19 Dec to 25 Dec, all units will maintain 75% alert, with emphasis on ambushes. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 45 | 181800 | Shove 2 - BB-3. Shove 2 (EF 002618) reports village used as rest area for VC. Villagers not allowed in hamlet. Hamlet guarded by one VC company and additional guerrillas. 2000 kilos rice stored in hamlet in following houses: Tran To, Tran Thieu, and Phan Khan. Rated R-6 by Shove 2. Msg dtd 15 Dec. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 46 | 181800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization100000 - 101000 - 102000
Time, Open - Closed 1965

| TIME | | Ser NO. | ITG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 181800 | Journal opened | |
| 2032 | | 2 | 182032 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2050 | | 3 | 182050 | EE-34 - EE-3. Received 2 mds SA incoming, illuminated and returned fire. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2132 | | 4 | 182132 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2205 | | 5 | 182205 | Wien Long - EE-3. WG headed toward (AT 982424). A.P. there requested AB but were denied. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2231 | | 6 | 182231 | EE-34 - EE-3. Yankee 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2237 | | 7 | 182237 | Ambush 6 - EE-3. 5 rounds SA fired into our area. | S/F |
| 2240 | | 8 | 182240 | EE-34 - EE-3. Received 2 mds incoming. Illuminated and returned fire. | S/F |
| 2252 | | 9 | 182252 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 2325 | | 10 | 182325 | EE-34 - EE-3. Received 4 incoming rounds. Bunkers 23 and 24. Illuminated and returned fire. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2328 | | 11 | 182328 | EE-P - EE-3. Received 7 WIA's, 2 KIA's and 1 Navy WIA. | S/F |
| 2335 | | 12 | 182335 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-1 has returned to CP. | S/F |
| 2350 | | 13 | 182350 | EE-34 - EE-3. Ambush 6-2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0025 | | 14 | 190025 | EE-34 - EE-3. Yankee 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0035 | | 15 | 190035 | EE-34 - EE-3. AT 994377, Yankee made contact. Observed one WG crouched down. Patrol threw grenade and fired 4 - 5 SA rounds. Checked area with 8mm illum with neg results. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 0100 | | 16 | 190100 | EE-34 - EE-3. Bunker 11 observed man in rice paddies and fired hand illum, 12 mds SA, 1 grenade, 2 mds 8mm illum. Neg results. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 0245 | | 17 | 190245 | EE-34 - EE-3. Yankee 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0300 | | 18 | 190300 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-2 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0330 | | 19 | 190330 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0345 | | 20 | 190345 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0435 | | 21 | 190435 | EE-P - EE-3. Ambush 6-3 is at checkpoint 11. | S/F |
| 0505 | | 22 | 190505 | EE-34 - EE-3. Ambush 6-3 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0545 | | 23 | 190545 | EE-34 - EE-3. Bunkers 25 - 28 report hearing 7 shots fired in the village to their front. Rounds not incoming. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

121200 - 121900H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | ITG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|----------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 0600 | | 24 | 190600 22-13 - 22-3. Ambush 6-3 is at checkpoint 3. | 9/F |
| 0625 | | 25 | 190625 22-13 - 22-3. Ambush 6-3 has returned. | 9/F |
| 0740 | | 26 | 190740 Ambush 6 - 22-3. Road clear from 11-6 bridge to 11-6. | 9/F |
| 0850 | | 27 | 190850 Ambush 6 - 22-3. Road is cleared from 11-6 bridge to 11-6 and lateral road. | 9/F |
| 0940 | | 28 | 190940 22-15 - 22-3. Patrol 1 now departing. | 9/F |
| 0955 | | 29 | 190955 22-15 - 22-3. Patrol 1 arrived checkpoint 1. | 9/F |
| 1015 | | 30 | 191015 22-15 - 22-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. | 9/F |
| 1050 | | 31 | 191050 22-14 - 22-2. Supply helicopters delayed at 11-6 due to inclement weather. | 9/F |
| 1125 | | 32 | 191125 22-15 - 22-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | 9/F |
| 1225 | | 33 | 191225 22-17 - 22-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. | 9/F |
| 1330 | | 34 | 191330 22-17 - 22-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5. | 9/F |
| 1340 | | 35 | 191340 PG-45 has arrived destination. | 9/F |
| 1402 | | 36 | 191402 22-17 - 22-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | 9/F |
| 1535 | | 37 | 191535 22-17 - 22-3. Patrol 1 blew 2 gates and had 2 secondary explosions. | 9/F |
| 1530 | | 38 | 191530 22-18 - 22-3. Scout/sniper team at coord 145305 reports seeing 4 VC approx 750 yds away on 121300H. Set 3 fired one round with M70 sniper rifle, and saw 1 man fall. | 9/F |
| 1600 | | 39 | 191600 Channel closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

191800-201800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | ITG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. |
|------|-----|-----|--|--------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 191800 Journal opened | |
| 1905 | | 2 | 191905 Sen 3 - BB-3. On 16 Dec, ARVN began daily 24 hr patrolling of river from BT 0470 to BT 0479, using 3 motorboats with 3 PF and 1 national police. Comm is Bx Mike with Da Nang garrison. | S/F |
| 1905 | | 3 | 191905 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2245 | | 4 | 192245 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2300 | | 5 | 192300 Sen 2 - BB-3. Mien Bong reports that the VC have told the villagers of Hoi Loi and Hoi Thai to make claims for damaged property caused by US units. | S/F |
| 0015 | | 6 | 190015 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 0030 | | 7 | 200030 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0535 | | 8 | 200535 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned. Arrived checkpoint 2 0100. | S/F |
| 0730 | | 9 | 200730 Axhandle C - BB-3. Road has been cleared from M-6 bridge to Bxtrot CP. | S/F |
| 0805 | | 10 | 200805 Sen 3 - BB-3. 2 UH-1Es hit by SA fire from BT 037643. Aircraft had to return. | M/S/F |
| 0840 | | 11 | 200840 Hotel Company has returned to CP. | S/F |
| 0855 | | 12 | 200855 Mien Bong LNO reports ARVN will sweep Phong Lo today. | S/F |
| 1013 | | 13 | 201013 BEF6 - BB-3. Ha Dong Bridge has VC banner (AT 995695). One round M-79 was fired at it but no secondary explosions were observed. | |
| 1043 | | 14 | 201043 Peepsight 1/4 - BB-3. 6 UH-34, 2 UH-1E available on 30 min standby MM airfield for emergency use only. | S/F |
| 1315 | | 15 | 201315 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 now departing. | S/F |
| 1325 | | 16 | 201325 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1440 | | 17 | 201440 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1535 | | 18 | 201535 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 checkpoint 1 - 1520. Arrived checkpoint 5 at 1535. | S/F |
| 1545 | | 19 | 201545 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6. | S/F |
| 1555 | | 20 | 201555 BB-34 - BB-3. 106's attached Golf at BT 031649. | S/F/M |
| 1620 | | 21 | 201620 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 7. | S/F |
| 1630 | | 22 | 201630 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 1700 | | 23 | 201700 Mien Bong LNO - BB-3. ARVN units will move into Phong Lo (1) tonight. Notified bridges | S/F |
| 1800 | | 24 | 201800 Journal Opened. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

201800 - 211800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|-------|-----|---|----------|
| IN | CUT | ITG | |
| 1800 | 1 | 201800 Journal opened. | |
| 1827 | 2 | 201827 BB-34 - BB-3. Messman found unexploded mine at AT 991677. Engineer team sent to dispose of it. | M/S/F |
| 1837 | 3 | 201837 BB-34 - BB-3. Ref msg 2. Engineers blew same. Was not mine but booby-trap. | S/F |
| 1840 | 4 | 201840 BB-34 - BB-3. 10 - 15 rounds small arms fire incoming near Post 40. From 993674. | S/F |
| 1848 | 5 | 201848 Sen 3 - BB-3. Use of claymore mines is encouraged. However attention is invited to Division Confidential message 150223Z Dec for compliance. | S/F |
| 1945 | 6 | 201945 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1950 | 7 | 201950 MDDH - BB-3. Marine convoy coming north on Hwy 1 from province headquarters. Advise all units. | S/F/T |
| 1953 | 8 | 201953 BB-3 - Radiance. Execute "HAYDAY" night of 21 Dec. Submit locations by 1400 21 Dec. | S/F/T |
| 1955 | 9 | 201955 BB-34 - BB-3. SIDs picked up movement vic AT 987677. S/E/M. Small arms incoming from Cam No (1). Called LNO @ Mieu Bong and he stated RFs at Yen Ne were receiving fire from Cam No (1). | |
| 2023 | 10 | 202023 BB-34 - BB-3. 4 - 5 rounds incoming at bunkers 12 and 13 from vic AT 981681. | S/F |
| 2045 | 11 | 202045 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2100 | 12 | 202100 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2110 | 13 | 202110 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 2250 | 14 | 202250 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 2328 | 15 | 202328 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0200 | 16 | 210200 BB-F - BB-3. BB-F ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0235 | 17 | 210235 Mieu Bong - BB-3. Request 16 HE Mod 81mm mortar support at BT 014663. Suspected VC position. | S/F |
| 03108 | 18 | 210310 Mieu Bong - BB-3. Firefight at BT 018663. | S/F |
| 0357 | 19 | 210357 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0407 | 208 | 210407 Mieu Bong - BB-3. Received 12 incoming mortars at Qua Giang (1) from approx BT 014663. Marines at Do Dong (1) req 10 rdms illum. Unknown results. Estimate 3 VC KIA after plt was hit from south. Demolition burning up in Dong Son (3). | S/F |
| 0740 | 21 | 210740 Road has been cleared from the bridge to Box CP. | S/F |
| 0810 | 22 | 210810 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-2

Staff Section

2d Battalion 9th Marines
Organization201600 - 211800H Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0845 | | 23 | 210845 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 0904 | | 24 | 210904 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0910 | | 25 | 210910 | Received daylight weather report. | S/F |
| 0940 | | 26 | 210940 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 1040 | | 27 | 211040 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. | S/F |
| 1300 | | 28 | 211300 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Hoa Can trainees will conduct exercise 0730 - 1730, 22 Dec via bridge BT 017713. | S/F |
| 1315 | | 29 | 211315 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Nightly from 2000 to dawn, two vedettes (inboard 40 footers with bow mounted 20mm) of VN navy will patrol between BT 040761 and BT 016717 and between BT 040733 and BT 057720. A comm in team which nets on 1/9 tac net rides the command vedette. The craft do not fire unless fired upon. Daily 24 hours away, pool of 3 motor boats, each manned by 3 PF and 1 Natl policeman patrol between BT 047740 and BT 040700. These net with Da Nang garrison. They stop river craft, search look and apprehend river crossing VC. | S/F |
| 1350 | | 30 | 211350 | Sen 3 - BB-3. So prepared for VN VIP visit to the CP and Co F CP at approx 211500-211515. | S/F |
| 1440 | | 31 | 211440 | Peepsight Liaison reports sweep now at obj 1 and on way to obj 2. | S/F |
| 1445 | | 32 | 211445 | BB-14 - BB-3. BB-E helo lift complete. | S/F |
| 1505 | | 33 | 211505 | Peepsight Liaison reports sweep through objective 2 and on the way to 3. | S/F |
| 1530 | | 34 | 211530 | Rebo Company has arrived positions. | S/F |
| 1710 | | 35 | 211710 | Sen Lnd - BB-3. Ranger sweep is completed. 4 VCS captured at Qua Giang (2). | S/F |
| 1800 | | 36 | 211800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 7th Marines
Organization211800 - 211800 H Dec 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | PTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|------|-----|---|----------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 211800 Journal opened | |
| 1835 | | 2 | 211745 BG-21 - BG-3. Heavy SA fire heard from vic of 711693. 2d Plt, Co B has been alerted. | W/F/T |
| 1845 | | 3 | 211830 PG-31 - BG-3. VC attacked at 981637. Estimated 3 KIA PR. Request AG at 9769 on estimated 2 VC platoons. | S/F |
| 1850 | | 4 | 211850 BG-21 - BG-3. 2d Plt Co B departed. | S/F |
| 1851 | | 5 | 211851 BG-F - BG-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 1856 | | 6 | 211856 Com 3 - BG-3. Sen 6 directs BG to occupy following areas tonight, Glenmont tomorrow and take charge of BG, Dong Son (1), Yen Ho (2), Can Ho (2) and if possible Dong Son (3). Close these areas. | S/F |
| 1900 | | 7 | 211900 PG-2a - BG-3. 1 VC Co located in Can Ho (4). | S/F |
| 1907 | | 8 | 211907 PG-13 - BG-3. Have completed sweep. No contact, have 3 suspects. Am now observing school house and awaiting further instructions. | S/F |
| | 1909 | 9 | 211909 PG-3 - PG-13. If you have contact the RF, turn VCS over to same for interrogation. Hold present position. | S/F |
| 1910 | | 10 | 211910 BG-F - BG-3. Ambush 1 is at ambush site. Ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 1917 | | 11 | 211917 1 Gato evacuated to this CP by Co F due to broken axle. | S/F |
| 1925 | | 12 | 211925 PG Horrid Charlie is in position. Can't observe target. | S/F |
| 1930 | | 13 | 211930 PS Liaison - BG-3. Advisor near our CP received and heard what seemed to be a fire fight near La Bang (1) area. | S/F |
| 2000 | | 14 | 212000 PG-B - PG-3. Coord of forward CP RE 091125. | W/F |
| 2008 | | 15 | 212008 BG-F - BG-3. Ambush 3 has departed. Ambush 2 is at ambush site. | S/F |
| 2049 | | 16 | 212049 BG-F - BG-3. Ambush 4 has departed. | S/F |
| 2107 | | 17 | 212107 BG-13 - BG-3. Contact has been made with ARVN force. | S/F |
| 2115 | | 18 | 212115 Bridge 1 reported apprehending 2 machine poles tied together and having VC propaganda. Will send it in in the morning. | S/F |
| 2125 | | 19 | 212125 BG-F - BG-3 Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 2140 | | 20 | 212140 Bridge 1 reports ARVN Lt. told them he received word that VC will try to blow-up bridge 1 within 5 days. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

53

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

21500 - 221300 H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. | |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|-----|
| IN | CUT | NO. | FIG | |
| 2235 | 21 | 212235 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrols 7 and 8 have departed. Patrol 5 departed 2215, patrol 6 - 2210. Ambush 2 returned 2145. | S/F |
| 2322 | 22 | 212322 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 7 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 2305 | 23 | 212305 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 is at checkpoint 2. Ambush 7 is in position. | S/F |
| 0020 | 24 | 220020 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned. | S/F |
| 0030 | 25 | 212230 | BB-F - BB-3. At 2212 firing commenced and assault commenced at 2220. Elements have secured objective. Report 1 MIA/ALIA AMV that had been hit by initial W attack. Casualties have evacuated. 1 plt deployed around school house. At 2330 one platoon returned to CP to act as Bn/Regt reserve. | S/F |
| 0030 | 26 | 220030 | BB-F - BB-3. MIA's in objective area report W withdrawal toward Yen He (4) and be back. | S/F |
| 0045 | 27 | 220045 | BB-F - BB-3. 2/3 disposition for remainder of night: One plt located around school house in Yen He (2) via AF 979046. One plt located in Yen He (2) via (AF 982633). One platoon as Regt/Bn reserve in Blackbox CP. Intentions for morning of 22 Dec are to search and clear Yen He (2) at 1st light with platoon located there. Reserve platoon is prepared to assist if needed. 22000 search and clear of Yen He (2) from W to E with 2 plts. Platoon that spent night in Yen He (2) reverts to Reserve plt and blocks on HH embarkment. At 221300 search and clear Dong Son (1) with 1 company after coordination with pacification forces and Mien Hong. At 220000 clear Dong Son (3) if possible with 1 Co. | S/F |
| 0105 | 28 | 220105 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 10 has departed. | S/F |
| 0111 | 29 | 220111 | BB-F - BB-3. BB-19 departed sector 34. Revert ambush 4 has returned. | S/F |
| 0111 | 30 | 220111 | Gains in position in CP. | S/F |
| 0120 | 31 | 220120 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 6 has returned. | S/F |
| 0140 | 32 | 220140 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 5 is at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 0210 | 33 | 220210 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 11 now departing. | S/F |
| 0225 | 34 | 220225 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 12 has returned. | S/F |
| 0245 | 35 | 220245 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 11 is at ambush site. | S/F |
| 0330 | 36 | 220330 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 7 has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

At: ~~Organization~~

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | ITG |
| 0647 | 37 | 220647 PG-1 - PG-3. Commenced sweep and clear of Lsa 10 (3). | S/P |
| 0735 | 38 | 220735 PG-1 - PG-3. A member of the youth force was captured last night by 2 VC who came from the east. Member was from village of Lsa 10 (AT 099712). | S/P |
| 1000 | 39 | 221000 PG-1 commencing sweep and clear of Cam 10 (2) and west to west. | S/P |
| 1105 | 40 | 221105 PG-1 reinforced squad leaving for Lsa 10. | S/P |
| 1207 | 41 | 221207 Hotel platoon of school troops leaving on sweep. Hotel has one AMV KIA from last night. | S/P Sen 3 |
| 1230 | 42 | 221230 PG-1 - PG-3. The sweeping village, western part, will resume in approx 60 minutes. | |
| 1355 | 43 | 221355 PG-1 - PG-3. 1st Lsa has departed on sweep of Dong Son (3). | S/P |
| 1355 | 44 | 221355 PG-1 has completed sweep Dong Son (3) and is returning to G. Hotel completed sweep of Cam 10 (2) and is proceeding to sweep Dong Son (1). | S/P Sen 3 |
| 1355 | 45 | 221355 PG-1 - PG-3. PG-1 has returned to G. | S/P |
| 1355 | 46 | 221355 PG-1. PG-3 (AT 099717) reports that 3 men with SA killed at their camp of Lsa 10 and Cam 10. Lsa 10 (AT 099714). PG-1. Lsa 10 reports 1st sweeping area. | S/P |
| 1430 | 47 | 221430 Hotel Company beginning to sweep Dong Son 1 Lsa east to west. Upon completion, will return to G. | S/P Sen 3 |
| 1520 | 48 | 221520 Hotel Company returned to G. | S/P |
| 1525 | 49 | 221525 Sen 3 - PG-3. Friendly troops will be speaking in grid equal AT 970 and AT 972 tonight from 2200 to 2300. | S/P |
| 1710 | 50 | 221710 PG-1 - PG-3. Received word that 34th VC is planning to move into Lsa 4n (AT 099717) tonight. | S/P |
| 1800 | 51 | 221800 Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

221800 - 231800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 221800 Journal opened. | |
| 1845 | | 2 | 221845 Sen 3 - BB-3. Police operation from 230600 - 230900 S/P 1 M1 P.R. from Dist Bn and 1 P. F. co from Bn. The village. Area of operation at 997125, at 997108, at 997107, at 994717. Purpose is to gain more information and find Angou VC in area. | |
| 1846 | | 3 | 221846 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/P |
| 1911 | | 4 | 221911 BB-F - BB-3. Suspected underwater bridge at at 997637. Will investigate tomorrow. | S/P Sen 3 |
| 2000 | | 5 | 222000 Sen 3 - BB-3. 1 Ranger Co 1 Kilometer north of Thanh Quat Bridge. | S/P/T |
| 2010 | | 6 | 222010 Hieu Bong reports Ranger Battalion was hit by anti- S/P nated 2 VC companies. Ranger Bn took 4 KIA. The VC were reported heading N.W. | |
| 2135 | | 7 | 222135 Sen 2 - BB-3. At 221740H at at 02457, one 3/4 ton S/P truck and one jeep were ambushed. Estimated 1 VC squad. Reported vehicles contained 25 ARVN. 3 ARVN KIA, 4 MIA. | |
| 2145 | | 8 | 222145 Sen 3 - BB-3. Ref Page 3130, 1B. If prepared to do S/P so, request you begin to submit daily Sit Rep. tomorrow 23 Dec. Otherwise plan implement. Req you notify me. | |
| 2200 | | 9 | 222200 BB-F - BB-3. Yankee 1 has departed. | S/P |
| 2301 | | 10 | 222301 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 2. | S/P |
| 2335 | | 11 | 222335 BB-F - BB-3. At at 0447Z, 1 round M-79 was fired into S/P several piles of rubbish drifting down stream and a Sen 3 secondary explosion was observed. Estimated greater than hand grenade. Resulted in 1 Marine MIA who was later evacuated. | |
| 2355 | | 11 | 222355 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned to CP. | S/P |
| 0015 | | 12 | 230015 Yankee patrol 1 has returned. | S/P |
| 0045 | | 13 | 230045 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has departed. | S/P |
| 0105 | | 14 | 230105 Yankee 2 has departed. | S/P |
| 0120 | | 15 | 230120 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned. | S/P |
| 0145 | | 16 | 230145 BB-F - BB-3. Listening post 2 has returned. | S/P |
| 0330 | | 17 | 230330 Yankee 2 has returned. | S/P |
| 0815 | | 18 | 230815 Amphibious 6 reports roads clear from Hs bridge to Binh Tru CP. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

22 Battalion, 21st Division
Organization

221500 - 231500 Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|--------|---|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NG. | | |
| 0820 | 19 | 230820 | Received daily weather report. | S/T |
| 1025 | 20 | 231025 | Sgt 2 - 1B-3. When Long La reports that the 305th VC Co is moving into Dien Son in order to ambush and mortar (AT 960645) Marine positions. Batt commanded by Mr Phan. They have mortars and BAR's, and uniforms are black and grey. (B-1). On night of 21st Dec VC burned down An Trach market (AT 968668). VC forbids people to enter area, and promise people that they will attack and occupy USMC positions at Ia Son and Ia Chay (AT 974560 and AT 985567). | S/F |
| 1030 | 21 | 231030 | Chow II - 1B-3. 51st ARVN at Lai An told them (Sgt) villagers saw 50-75 VC positions occupied at AT 988597, AT 986565, AT 990568, AT 991569, 9994564. VC determined to be the 10th Engineers. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1122 | 22 | 231122 | Bldg 1 across river now. | S/F |
| 1400 | 23 | 231400 | 1B-F - 1B-3. It now occupies Dien Son (5). | S/T |
| 1520 | 24 | 231520 | Postnight 11 - PG-14. Recupply helos have been requested on emergency basis. Will advise on AIA at your LZs. | S/F |
| 1600 | 25 | 231600 | Acchamille - 1B-3. Dano team blew 1 Chinese grenade and 1 1279 40mm round at AT 930568. | S/F |
| 1737 | 26 | 231737 | When Long La Co. Due to recent happenings with pacification teams, there is a general shake-up in implementation of program. There now will be 1 B Co at BT 031564 and 1 company at Ba CP at Qua Giang (3). | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1800 | 27 | 231800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

231800 - 241800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----------|--|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 231800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1940 | | 2 231940 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 will be run at 2100H, not at 1900H. Ambush 2 at 2400 - 0500H as scheduled. Patrol 1 at 2200 - 0200H. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1958 | | 3 231958 | Peepsight-Liaison - Peepsight-3. RF made contact w/ VC at BT 015661. Two (2) VC KIA. One (1) carbine captured. PG illum. | S/F |
| 1959 | | 4 231959 | All five (5) outos returned to this unit. | S/F |
| 2055 | | 5 232055 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2105 | | 6 232105 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2110 | | 7 232110 | BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2200 | | 8 232200 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 2250 | | 9 232250 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed to check out explosion 75 meters in front of wire. | S/F BB-6 |
| 2258 | | 10 232258 | BB-34 - BB-3. Reported movement in front of Post 1 & 2. Two (2) mds of 81mm illum fired. | S/F |
| 2310 | | 11 232310 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 returning from checking area (of entry # 9 above). Patrol 1 while in ambush site heard movement, threw a grenade, heard more movement, fired five (5) mds. Neg results. Will check area at first light. | S/F BB-6 |
| 2355 | | 12 232355 | BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0035 | | 13 240035 | BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0140 | | 14 240140 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0433 | | 15 240433 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0913 | | 16 240913 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0955 | | 17 240955 | BB-H - BB-3. At 0830H, two (2) VCS were apprehended by PF's at 0630H in Yen Ne (2) (AT 980685) and were turned over for further disposition. PF's stated that two (2) VCS were VCG (Unconfirmed). VCS was turned over to ITT. | S/F Sen-2 |
| 1055 | | 18 241055 | BB-F - BB-3. A Co "F" Patrol, while searching in Rich Bac (AT 986632) received 10 - 15 mds SA fire from their rear (AT 989635). Returned fire w/ SA and five (5) 60mm mortars. Patrol is now searching the area. | S/F |
| 1210 | | 19 241210 | BB-F - BB-3. Ref entry # 18, Patrol has returned. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

231800 - 241800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. |
|----------|-----|--------|---|----------------------------|
| IN - CUT | NO. | | | |
| 1245 | 20 | 241245 | BB-F - BB-3. A Co ^o F ^o Patrol reports destroying five (5) boats (AT 987637), three (3) dirt and bamboo bunkers, one (1) cave and one (1) tunnel (AT 986635). Received SA fire from (AT 989635) and returned fire w/60mm and SA, enemy SA fire ceased. The original mission of this patrol was to find a suspected underwater bridge at CAT 987637). Neg results. | S/F |
| 1315 | 21 | 241315 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 1330 | 22 | 241330 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1410 | 23 | 241410 | San-2 - BB-3. 1. General cease fire by U.S. Forces between 241800 - 252400H. 2. Do not engage in offensive actions and do not conduct ambushes during this period. 3. Fire only when fired upon. 4. Report immediately to this Hqtrs (San-2) any incident or any enemy movement by FLASH procedure. 5. Limit activities to CP's, recons, and LP's. Continue 75% alert during hours of darkness. 6. Notify all hands prior to 241800H. | S/F BB-34, E F, G, H |
| 1420 | 24 | 241420 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2. | S/F |
| 1421 | 25 | 241421 | BB-H - BB-3. Swan 3 elements presently arriving at BB-H's position and commencing relief within 10m. | S/F San-3 |
| 1455 | 26 | 241455 | BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 3 has been relieved by Swan-1 and is enroute to Bn CP. | S/F San-3 |
| 1530 | 27 | 241530 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 1545 | 28 | 241545 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at vic BT 004655, blew up five (5) gates, three (3) fences, three (3) tunnels with one (1) fence having a secondary explosion estimated to be abt five (5) lbs. TNT w/black smoke and gases. | S/F |
| 1555 | 29 | 241555 | Patrol leader to brief general on 26 Dec 65 will be Sgt EOW. | S/F San-3 |
| 1600 | 30 | 241600 | Gen. JOHNSON to visit Co G instead of Co F on 26 Dec at 1050H - 1115H to listen to patrol ldr's debrief. Co G | Co F |
| 1510 | 31 | 241510 | PG-3 - Peepsight-3. All hands notified of General Cease fire by U.S. Forces. | S/F |
| 1530 | 32 | 241530 | BB-3 - San-3. All 2/9 ambushes, for tonight will be changed to LP's, all security patrols changed to recon patrols. | S/F BB-34, E F, G, H |
| 1730 | 33 | 241730 | BB-F - BB-3. Destroyed one (1) tunnel w/trap door & 20 ft. long. Used 14 lbs. C-4 at AT 989660. | S/F San-3 |
| 1800 | 34 | 241800 | Journal Closed. | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~24th, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~21000 - 271000, Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|--------|-----|--------|--|----------------|
| IN CUT | NO. | | | |
| 1800 | 1 | 241800 | Journal opened. | |
| 1803 | 2 | 241803 | BB-F received 1 S/A rd from AT 989655. No fire returned. | S/F |
| 1900 | 3 | 241900 | Shain 3 - BB-3. Plan to send heavy sections tanks and onces in support Shain elements our area. Will advise DTG to expect arrival of same. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2100 | 4 | 242100 | Received Gen JOHNSON's itinerary for 26 Dec. | S/F |
| 2120 | 5 | 242130 | Sen 3 - BB-3. Refer my 241355H. Additional guidance from higher headquarters as follows. Do not respond to minor provocations or harassment so as they do not pose a threat to security. This qualified paragraph 3 of my 241355H. | S/F |
| 2210 | 6 | 242210 | BB-3 - Sen 3. On G report of vehicle running road block reported. | S/F |
| 2340 | 7 | 242340 | BB-2 - BB-3. Request one med evac for VII woman | S/F |
| 0730 | 8 | 250730 | Road is clear from 2/9 CP to H-6 bridge. | S/F |
| 0745 | 9 | 250745 | Min Dong - BB-3. Will be 1 plt ARVN at DT 033640 until dark today as road block. | S/F |
| 1015 | 10 | 251015 | BB-3 0 BB-2. At 260900H Dec 1965 with one plt, be prepared to resume responsibility of bridge & water point (AT 998705) and bridges south along MSR. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1040 | 11 | 251040 | PS - Sen 2 - BB-3. Air Officer reports a trench line being dug (AT 955626) near railroad. Trench near Hill 55 (AT 959604); one man is working and the trench seems to be fairly new. | S/F |
| 1055 | 12 | 251055 | Shain 2 - BB-3. 20 people with tool digging a trench near river at AT 918709. | S/F Sen 2 |
| 1115 | 13 | 251115 | BB-F - BB-3. Received (1) round S/A fire from AT 981660. | N/S/F Sen 3 |
| 1150 | 14 | 251150 | Sen 2 - BB-2. Air Officer reports complete road cut and 3 partial cuts at AT 027575 on Highway 14. Road cut cited at AT 961584 consists of brush and lumber. | S/F |
| 1210 | 15 | 251210 | Sen 2 - BB-2. Air Officer reports bridge washed out (AT 030665). Bridge built by USMC. | N/S/F |
| 1455 | 16 | 251455 | Admiral KELLY departed 2/9 CP. | S/F |
| 1530 | 17 | 251530 | BB-6 - BB-3. Heard firing some where east of the S. Vien Han over in Irontree THOR. | S/F |
| 1530 | 18 | 251530 | Admiral KELLY departed 2/9 CP. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

241800 - 251800 H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|--------|---|----------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 1630 | | 19 | 251630 | BB-14 reports Co B half-resupply completed. | S/F |
| 1710 | | 20 | 251710 | Bridge 3 - BB-3. H-26 and located at bridge 3. | S/F |
| 1730 | | 21 | 251730 | BB 3 - BB-3. Cease fire has been extended until further notice. 75% security, conduct security type activities. | S/F |
| 1745 | | 22 | 251745 | Artillery C - BB-3. Grenade at bridge 3 has been exploded. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 23 | 251800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
251800 - 261300H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. |
|------|-----|-----------|--|--------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 251800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1853 | | 2 251853 | BB-K- BB-3. Received eight (8) rmds M-1 fire fr AT 992657. Did not return fire. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1920 | | 3 251920 | 250950Z, CG 3dMarDiv 1. Suspend offensive action until hostilities clearly initiated by VC/PAVN. 2. Remain ineffect until further notice. | S/F BB-6 |
| 1940 | | 4 251940 | Mieu Bong - BB-3. One (1) ARVN unit will move from vic (BT 015665) to vic (EDQXVO) to check Hwy and area off to the side of the road for mines at 260630H. | S/F BB-G |
| 2035 | | 5 252035 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2110 | | 6 252035 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2111 | | 7 252111 | PHOST CALL from Sen-3. Road condition "A" - all roads. Notified Bridge #1, BB-4, BB-6, HT, 9th Motors. | S/F |
| 2150 | | 8 252150 | BB-34 - BB-3. At (AT 990677) received three (3) rmds carbine fire from approx vic (AT 986680). | S/F Sen-3 |
| 2151 | | 9 252151 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2155 | | 10 252155 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Attention is invited to par 4 of Div msg 240330Z Dec65. | S/F |
| 2156 | | 11 252156 | Received daily weather forecast. | S/F |
| 2200 | | 12 252200 | BB-3 - Sen-3. 1. This unit acknowledges your last msg in regards to par 4 of Div msg 240330Z Dec65. 2. We are presently, however, operating according to your telo/msg of 242130H Dec65, par 1. | S/F |
| 2220 | | 13 252220 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2330 | | 14 252330 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0030 | | 15 260030 | Sen-3 - BB-3. 1. Situation, instruction to date from this Hqtrs or from Higher Hqtrs are meant to restrict application of force against Hostile fire. Continue to fire when fired upon. 2. In connection concerning minor provocations, see Div msg 251335Z Dec65, page 5. | S/F |
| 0130 | | 16 260130 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0150 | | 17 260150 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0300 | | 18 260300 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0340 | | 19 260340 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

251800 - 261800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----------|---|-----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 0435 | | 20 260435 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0530 | | 21 260530 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0600 | | 22 260600 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0630 | | 23 260630 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. Road secured from Hwy # 1. to 2/9 MT. | S/F |
| 0747 | | 24 260747 | BB-F - BB-3. Road clear from M-6 Bridge to Co E. | S/F BB-34, 4 |
| 0803 | | 25 260803 | Received daily weather forecast. | S/F |
| 0830 | | 26 260830 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Resume offensive actions. Notified BB-E, F, G, H, 34, 3, 6, Bridge # 1. | S/F |
| 0915 | | 27 260915 | BB-14 - BB-3. Commenced Co E heli-lift. | S/F |
| 0923 | | 28 260923 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Gen. JOHNSON is 15 min. ahead of schedule. Notify Co "G". | S/F BB-G |
| 1820 | | 29 261820 | All roads back to normal status. | S/F |
| 1630 | | 30 261630 | Nieu Dong LmO - BB-3. 593d Co located at (AT 985684). IPH PAT located at (AT 981682). IPH 703d Co located at (AT 980686) until 271800H. | S/F |
| 1715 | | 31 261715 | BB-G - BB-3. Received five (5) rnds of SA fire at (BT 031660) from (BT 036649). Neg fire returned. No casualties. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 32 261800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

261800 - 271800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|-------|-----|------------|--------|---|----------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 261800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1820 | | 2 | 261820 | BB-F - BB-3. Two (2) LVT charges fired at 1700H vic AT 990643, two (2) secondary explosions, one (1) established as 10 lbs. TNT, one (1) established as 50 lbs. TNT. Two (2) flame tanks at (AT 990642) will fire on bridge at 262000H. | S/F |
| 1932 | | 3 | 261932 | BB-F - BB-3. Reported the Ha Dong Bridge is burning. | S/F |
| 2000 | | 4 | 262000 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee-1 has departed CP. | S/F |
| 2040 | | 5 | 262040 | BB-F - BB-3. At (AT 990643 & AT 986664) received 6-7 mds SA fire from (AT 992639) and 10-15 mds SA fire from (AT 990657). Tanks returned fire w/one (1) 90mm and ten (10) 50 cal. mds. No fire returned by infantry. No Marine casualties. VC cas unk. | S/F BB-2,3,6 Sen-2,3 |
| 2215 | | 6 | 262215 | Swain-3 - BB-3. For "Golden Spike" area vicinity (AT 974615) must also be occupied, particularly attention to possible crossing sight vic (AT 974612) during operation. Your eastern return appears a likely possibility. | S/F Swain-K BB-3 |
| 2225 | | 7 | 262225 | Sen-3 - BB-3. 39th ARVN Rangers N. limit is (BT 040634). Shove-3 representative (MAJOR CLOSE) will observe from Sen-3 CA tomorrow. | S/F |
| 2245 | | 8 | 262245 | BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee-2 has returned. | S/F |
| 2355 | | 9 | 262355 | Sen-3 - BB-3. 39th Rangers located (BT 039627) and south to bridge. | S/F |
| 01000 | | 10 | 270100 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Time of departure for PG-Liaison is 0400H. Will occupy AT 992607 w/one (1) company & AT 992604 w/one (1) company. Also one (1) will be helo lifted to AT 989607 at 270700H. Will notify BB-3 when in position or make contact. Note: Prepare fires west of left flank unit. | S/F |
| 0135 | | 11 | 270135 | Sen-3 - BB-3. ARVN units will use yellow or green smoke to mark friendly positions. Swain will notify Co K. | S/F |
| 0315 | | 12 | 270315 | BB-H - BB-3. Co H has departed. | S/F Sen- |
| 0415 | | 13 | 270415 | BB-F - BB-3. Co blocking force in position. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 0430 | | 14 | 270430 | BB-H - BB-3. Departed IP. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 0450 | | 15 | 270450 | BB-E - BB-3. Departed En CP. | S/F |
| 0530 | | 16 | 270530 | BB-E - BB-3. At LOD. | S/F |
| 0540 | | 17 | 270540 | BB-E & BB-G have crossed LOD. | S/F Sen-3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
261800 - 271800 H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|-----|-----------|--|----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 0600 | | 18 270600 | BB-E - BB-3. Approx 1000 meters from LAD ran into road block and have worked our way around it. | S/F |
| 0625 | | 19 270625 | BB-E - BB-3. Approx 50 meters past 3d roadblock we found one (1) VC spying on Marines. He was KIA in route to obj. Whole area covered w/trenches. | S/F |
| 0700 | | 20 270700 | PG-LnO - BB-3. LZ is not secure. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0705 | | 21 270705 | PG-14 - PG-3. AO is on station. | S/F, BB-10 |
| 0710 | | 22 270710 | BB-H - BB-3. Approaching bridge at (AT 995616) | S/F, BB-3 |
| 0720 | | 23 270720 | BB-E - BB-3. Received one (1) Marine MIA. | S/F, BB-1 |
| 0730 | | 24 270730 | BB-E - BB-3. Received SA fire from vic (BT 010633) returned w/SA fire. VC broke contact. Continued toward obj. w/one (1) Marine MIA. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 0750 | | 25 270750 | BB-E - BB-3. Present location (BT 003642) of Co G. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0755 | | 26 270755 | BB-E - BB-3. Present location of Co E (BT 010615). | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0755 | | 27 270755 | PG-LnO - PG-3. Present location (AT 991600). | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0810 | | 28 270810 | PG-LnO - PG-3. LZ at (AT 992603) secure. Will mark w/yellow smoke. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0815 | | 29 270815 | PG-E - PG-3. House at (BT 007618) w/white design & Anti-American writing. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0835 | | 30 270835 | PG-H - PG-3. Present position (AT 995612). | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0835 | | 31 270835 | PG-LnO - PG-3. Present position (AT 992602). | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 0830 | | 32 270830 | PG-E - PG-3. One (1) fire team is pursuit of one (1) VC, VC dropped wpn. Have confiscated wpn. Also have one (1) VCS who turned himself in. | S/F |
| 0915 | | 33 270915 | PG-LnO - PG-3. Relay to Co H & E. Time to withdraw from present position. Req two (2) gun ships. Want gun ships ready when word is given. | S/F |
| 0920 | | 34 270920 | PG-LnO - PG-3. Two (2) gun ships on station to cover vic (AT 991601, (AT 984599), south to vic (AT 983590) then east to (AT 990590) to (AT 984535) until we reach destination. | S/F |
| 0850 | | 35 270850 | PG-E - PG-3. At vic (BT 007618), civilians said 200 VC departed area four (4) days ago. | S/F |
| 0926 | | 36 270926 | PG-E - PG-3. Receiving gas irritation to the eyes. 15 persons effected. | S/F Sen-2,3 |
| 0927 | | 37 270927 | PG-H - PG-3. Want to know what is holding up med-evac. It is holding up movement. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

261800 - 271800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DFG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|--------|-----|--------|---|---------------|
| IN CUT | NO. | | | |
| 0955 | 38 | 270955 | PG-E - PG-3. Have found three (3) Anti-American signs written in English & Vietnamese on haystack. | S/F |
| 1005 | 39 | 271005 | PG-E - PG-3. Saw three (3) people at (AT 984617) w/one (1) rifle & one (2) man limping. | S/F |
| 1010 | 40 | 271010 | Mieu Dong 593d Co (AT 995684) received SA fire from (AT 981679). | S/F Sain-3 |
| 1020 | 41 | 271020 | PG-H - PG-3. Four (4) - five (5) VC w/one (1) auto upon at (AT 982608) south of river. | S/F |
| 1027 | 42 | 271027 | PG-H - PG-3. Twenty (20) VC moving left from (AT 982608). | S/F |
| 1050 | 43 | 271050 | PG-E - PG-3. Sit Rep. Co E located (BT 002615), Co H located at (AT 977613) blowing many trenches. They have encountered. Co G is from (AT 996637 to BT 000636) continuing sweep. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1130 | 44 | 271130 | PG-In0 - PG-3. Req airstrikes w/three (3) definite targets - 1. AT 982608 approx 20 VC and one (1) MG. 2. AT 961601, 10 VC in open. 3. AT 977594, 10 VC in open. | S/F |
| 1140 | 45 | 271140 | PG-E - PG-3. Co E CP (BT 002615). Eight (8) VCS at our CP. Req to know if they can be picked when gas masks arrive. | S/F |
| 1141 | 46 | 271141 | PG-G - PG-3. Co G CP location (AT 997635). | S/F |
| 1145 | 47 | 271145 | PG-3 - PG-G. Have your troops within 400 meters of Ha Dong Bridge withdraw. Bridge will be blasted in approx 30 min. | S/F |
| 1155 | 48 | 271155 | PG-In0 - PG-3. Main blocking force - AT 994603 W. to AT 992603. Have received no recent contact. VN AG says VC blocking our withdrawal at La Huan (1) (AT 980597) also Thoy Bo (3) (AT 981592), also Timy Bo (1) (AT 987589). We may req gun ships to cover our withdrawal. | S/F |
| 1207 | 49 | 271207 | PG-G - PG-3. Search & destroy mission of Rich Nam (AT 996636), Rich Nam (2) (BT 000636) complete. Vile contained two (2) old men, women & children. No caves, rice, or tunnels. One (1) short old tunnel & six (6) small fighting holes. Holes filled w/dirt. Front line (BT 000636). Proceeding south. | S/F |
| 1211 | 50 | 271211 | PG-In0 - PG-3. Req you notify Mar 119 or observer in this area (AT 965600) will be fired upon by VN artillery. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

261800 - 271800 H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1220 | | 51 | 271220 | Sit Rep - Co E present location BT 007615. Co H present location AT 980615 - AT 990615. Co K - no contact. Co F - noncontact. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1245 | | 52 | 271245 | PG-E - PG-3. Search & destroy continued in Lu Tho Pac (1). At 1245H, two (2) tunnels, small blown. No enemy contact. Two (2) carbines rnds from BT 010648 at 1230H. | S/F |
| 1247 | | 53 | 271247 | PG-E - PG-3. At BT 007615 entire area is reamed w/tunnels. Will take two (2) or three (3) hours to blow. | S/F |
| 1320 | | 54 | 271320 | PG-E - PG-3. Have seven (7) men, four (4) women, and three (3) children to be picked up. | S/F |
| 1350 | | 55 | 271350 | PG-G - PG-3. Search & destroy operations continued in La Tho Pac (1) (BT 005635) no enemy contact. Nine (9) tunnels blown. Found and destroyed two (2) 155 rnds. | S/F |
| 1400 | | 56 | 271400 | PG-E - PG-3. Still blowing tunnels & caves at (BT 07615). | S/F |
| 1401 | | 57 | 271401 | PG-H - PG-3. Moving N. approx 200 meters S. from Grid line 62. | S/F |
| 1430 | | 58 | 271430 | PG-InO - PG-3. Inform this station when to commence withdrawal from this blocking position. We have checked w/AO who confirms VC at AT 965600, AT 978598, & BT 005595. Req two (2) gun ships to cover withdrawal. | S/F |
| 1431 | | 59 | 271431 | PG-E - PG-3. Am pursuing and clearing VC from area. Shot one (1) twice but he escaped into bushes after falling. | S/F |
| 1500 | | 60 | 271500 | PG-G - PG-3. Search & destroy operation continues in town La Tho Pac (1) (BT 009633) destroyed one (1) outdoor meeting place with blackboard which had Anti-American slogan. Blew 12 fighting holes. Destroyed two (2) Anti-air obstacles which were constructed of barbed wire between two (2) poles. Found 100 meters of trenches five (5) feet deep. People are not friendly. No young men but young women w/children. No enemy contact. | S/F |
| 1506 | | 61 | 271505 | PG-InO - PG-3. Am going to secure blocking force. | S/F |
| 1530 | | 62 | 271530 | PG-H - PG-3. Loading elements at AT 994625. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

261800 - 271800 H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1510 | | 63 | 271510 | Warehouse-3 - BB-3. Co K be prepared to conduct & consolidate night defensive position at Rich Bac. Tomorrow search and destroy through Thai Cam (2), Thai Cam (1), Le Song (2), Le Song (1) and then return to Cam Le (2). Return one (1) apple from India. On order report to PG CP for transportation to ASF as report arrival and departure of above listed hamlets. Resupply requests this station as as determined. Advise this headquarters of tonight's location. Detach attachments when directed. | S/F |
| 1555 | | 64 | 271555 | Warehouse-K - BB-3. Notify us when you are ready to move. | S/F |
| 1555 | | 65 | 271555 | PG-G - PG-3. Search and destroy of La Tho Bac (1) (BT 005630 complete. 12 fighting holes filled. Four (4) more short tunnels destroyed. Two (2) auto upns positions destroyed. Advance units at Rich Nam (2) (BT 03638) secondary mission continues. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1605 | | 66 | 271605 | PG-E - PG-3. Have one (1) KIA, RDA 0399 at (AT 996607). Heavy fire fight. | S/F |
| 1608 | | 67 | 271608 | Warehouse-K - BB-3. Before PG-W departs req you detach Warehouse-W and send them via Slaveborn to vic of Sharpshooter. Req you send all RE and Illum you can spare. | S/F |
| 1615 | | 67 | 271615 | PG-H - PG-3. Present location AT 991634. | S/F |
| 1610 | | 68 | 271610 | PG-E - PG-3. Co vic AT 997614 received SA fire from auto upns from approx vic AT 996607. Returned fire w/arty. Five (5) for effects - result 2 VC KIA. | S/F |
| 1650 | | 69 | 271650 | PG-H - PG-3. One (1) VCS that we will bring to CP. | S/F |
| 1651 | | 70 | 271651 | PG-E - PG-3. Fire fight (ref entry # 66) resulting in USMC KIA came about as one (1) sqd was hit on the river bank from across the river. | S/F |
| 1700 | | 71 | 271700 | Warehouse-K - BB-3. Are withdrawing southern most elements to consolidate in Rich Bac. | S/F |
| 1720 | | 72 | 271720 | PG-E - PG-3. Have concluded operation. | S/F |
| 1730 | | 73 | 271730 | PG-E - PG-3. BB-3 has taken two (2) VC under fire 200 meters on their left flank. Position of Co E AT 996617, three (3) rnds sniper fire came from AT 993615. Co E will consolidate at (AT 995616) and come in. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 74 | 271800 | Journal Closed. | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3
Staff Section2d Bn, 9th Marines
Organization271800 - 281800H 1965
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|--------|--|----------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | DTG | |
| 1800 | 1 | 271800 | Journal opened. | |
| 1820 | 2 | 271820 | PG-C - PG-3. At 005630 Golf Co departed for CP. | S/F |
| 1900 | 3 | 271900 | PG-C returned to CP. | S/F |
| 1945 | 4 | 271945 | EB-E - EB-3. Co E returned to EB CP. | S/F |
| 2025 | 5 | 272025 | EB-24 - EB-3. Received 10 rounds incoming from an estimated 6 - 8 VC coords AT 997681. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2100 | 6 | 272100 | EB-F2 - EB-3. Squad at Bridge 3 received incoming auto 3/4 and grenades from AT 996687 - AT 997609. Returned fire and VC fire ceased. ARVN in Dong Son (1) were attacked at the same time. Marines fired 688 to show ARVN that they were firing at VC, not ARVN. No USMC casualties. Squad leader at Bridge 3 reports 12-79 fire (tree bursts) appeared very successful. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2107 | 7 | 272107 | EB-F - EB-3. Reports LVTs stuck on North side of river (AT 990641). Dream 3 will send retriever tomorrow morning. Security has been provided tonight. | S/F |
| 2225 | 8 | 272225 | EB-F2 - EB-3. Bridge 3 received 25 rounds incoming from AT 996687. Returned fire & illum with 81's. | S/F/F Sen 3 |
| 0315 | 9 | 280315 | EB-E - EB-3. Ambush 2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0645 | 10 | 280645 | EB-34 - EB-3. Yankee patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0720 | 11 | 280720 | AT's are moving out to recover ontos that were stuck last night. | S/F |
| 0801 | 12 | 280801 | Dream 3 dispatched receiver and 1 cargo carrier. | S/F |
| 0835 | 13 | 280835 | Axehandle C - EB-3. Lateral roads and road from Highway 1 to Foxtrot are clear. | S/F |
| 0838 | 14 | 280838 | Engineers sending man to Delta Banker for Diggon. | S/F |
| 0850 | 15 | 280850 | EB-3 - Radiance. ARVN infantry company will conduct a recon south passing through our lines at vic (000066) late this morning or early this afternoon. | S/F |
| 1000 | 16 | 281000 | EB-3 - EB-E. EB-E be prepared to relieve Fox on bridges at 1300 on order. | S/F |
| 1001 | 17 | 281001 | EB-3 - EB-E. Send LVT-P5's to Kilo. LVT-EA return to Dream. | S/F |
| 1015 | 18 | 281015 | EB-3 - EB-E. Be prepared to relieve EB-F in Dong Son (3) at 0800 tomorrow with one platoon. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

271800 - 281800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----|--------|--|----------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 0005 | | 19 | 281015 | DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | ✓/F |
| 1030 | | 20 | 281130 | DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is in position, at Ha Dong. | ✓/F |
| 1430 | | 21 | 281430 | DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 has relieved Box 2 on Bridges 1, 2, and 3. | ✓/F |
| 1700 | | 22 | 281700 | DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | ✓/F |
| 1730 | | 23 | 281730 | Golf reports small firefight in 1/9 area (BT 036655). | ✓/F |
| 1800 | | 24 | 281800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~Sen-3~~

Staff Section

~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~

Organization

~~231800 - 291800H Dec 1965~~

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | IN | CUT | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T. |
|------|----|-----|------------|--------|--|-----------------------|
| 1800 | | | 1 | 231800 | Journal Opened. | |
| 1801 | | | 2 | 231801 | BB-F - BB-3. Reports one (1) Vietnamese child w/schrapnel wounds at the Ha Dong Bridge. Req med-evac. | S/F |
| 1910 | | | 3 | 231910 | Warehouse-K - BB-3. Co CP at (AT 991636). | S/F |
| 2000 | | | 4 | 232000 | BB-34 - BB-3. Bunkers 5 & 6 heard shots fired to their front. | S/F |
| 2100 | | | 5 | 232100 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2130 | | | 6 | 232130 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2115 | | | 7 | 232115 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Two (2) members of PAT were KIA & one (1) member MIA at Thon Thung Luong (BT 043723). Incident occurred at approx 1900H but PAT had no comm. | S/F BB-2,6 BB-E |
| 2215 | | | 8 | 232215 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2216 | | | 9 | 232216 | BB-F - BB-3. Received 15 rnds SA fire from vic (AT 991637) at the Ha Dong Bridge(AT 990641). Returned fire w/five (5) rnds 60mm & SA. Enemy fire ceased. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 2307 | | | 10 | 232307 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2350 | | | 11 | 232350 | BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0115 | | | 12 | 290115 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0135 | | | 13 | 290135 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1-2 has returned. | S/F |
| 0155 | | | 14 | 290155 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2-1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0200 | | | 15 | 290200 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0300 | | | 16 | 290300 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0400 | | | 17 | 290400 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0605 | | | 18 | 290605 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0640 | | | 19 | 290640 | Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0740 | | | 20 | 290740 | Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from 2/9 NT to Co F. | S/F BB-34, 4 |
| 0801 | | | 21 | 290801 | BB-F - BB-3. Road is clear from Bridge #1 to Co F. | S/F, BB-34, 4 |
| 0920 | | | 22 | 290920 | BB-F - BB-3. Lateral road is clear. | S/F |
| 1040 | | | 23 | 291040 | Peepsight - PG. Resupply canceled due to inclement weather (Halo-lift to Co E). | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

281800 - 291800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| IN | CUT | NO. | | |
| 1100 | | 24 291100 | BB-F - BB-3. Marine filling trench (AT 990637) was wounded in mouth by flying shrapnel from exploding booby trap. Being transported to CP by vehicle. | S/F Sen-3 |
| 1245 | | 25 291245 | BB-G - BB-3. Reported fire fight heard (GS 0465). | S/F |
| 1425 | | 26 291425 | PG-E - PG-3. LVT stuck in river at (BT 018718). | S/F |
| 1440 | | 27 291440 | PG-E - PG-3. Delete entry # 26. | S/F |
| 1540 | | 28 291540 | PG-E - PG-3. Co E units now in position. | S/F, Sen-3 |
| 1630 | | 29 291630 | Sen-3 - BB-3. Operation "Big Cheer" commences at 1700H. | S/F, BB-1 BB-34, H |
| 1634 | | 30 291634 | PG-E - PG-3. Reached destination, fairly deserted. Friendly faces here before but are not here now. | Sen-3 |
| 1800 | | 31 291800 | BB-E2 - BB-3. Bridge # 1 reports a VN Major reported being fired at while crossing Thanh Quit Bridge. | S/F BB-6 |
| 1800 | | 32 291800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

291800 - 301800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME IN OUT | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1800 | 1 | 291800 | Journal opened | |
| 1900 | 2 | 291900 | Menang - Report that the Bn CP of 3d Bn, 51st Regiment is at (BT 013666). The 2nd Company is at (BT 023671). The 3d Company is at (BT 017665). A PAF platoon is at (BT 017668). Units have ambushes at (BT 015662) and (BT 014666) and (BT 017664). From 292000 to 301000 they will be patrols of 5 to 6 men from (BT 018670) to (BT 023665). | S/F |
| 2035 | 3 | 292035 | EA-34 - EA-3. RT patrol departed to search area vic bunker 35 for 1 or 2 Marines who may be outside of tactical wire. | S/F |
| 2100 | 4 | 292100 | EA-34 - EA-3. RT patrol returned with missing Marine. | S/F |
| 2130 | 5 | 292130 | Detail of 15 men enroute to E Btry to Co F CP. | S/F |
| 2150 | 6 | 292150 | EA-B - EA-3. At 2110 a sqd patrol received approx 8 rds SA fire from BT 039724. Fired 1 green flare but could not observe VC. No rds returned due to friendly VII in area. | S/F Sen 3 |
| 2230 | 7 | 2230 | Two trucks from UAC show were stopped at bridge 1 and sent back to Regt to spend night since they had no security. | S/F |
| 2245 | 8 | 292245 | EA-F detail from EOC arrived this CP. | S/F |
| 2155 | 9 | 292155 | EA-B - received 2 S/A rds from undetermined direction. Patrol investigated. Neg results. | S/F |
| 2310 | 10 | 292310 | EA-B received S/A rds from vic BT 045718. Returned fire with artillery. | S/F |
| 0030 | 11 | 300030 | EA-P - EA-3. Patrol 1 has returned. | |
| 0730 | 12 | 300730 | Axhandle C - EA-3. Road clear from 2/9 RT to Co F | S/F |
| 0740 | 13 | 300740 | Axhandle C - EA-3. Road clear from A-6 to Box. 2 or 3 M-26 frag duds near #3 bridge. Grenades thrown during night. Have been instructed to destroy grenades. | N/F |
| 0928 | 14 | 300928 | EA-P - EA-3. Ambush 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1010 | 15 | 301010 | EA-P - EA-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. | S/F |
| 1040 | 16 | 301040 | Sen 3 - EA-3. Frost Call Road Condition - Bravo. | S/F |
| 1107 | 17 | 301107 | EA-B reported they are fixed across river and are starting sweep & clear with help of locals. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~201800 - 301800Z Dec 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M. S. T. |
|------|-----|------------|--------|--|------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1110 | | 18 | 301110 | BB-F - BB-3. Squad patrol at (AF 996635) rec'd S/A fire from vic (BT 001635). Arty being fired. | S/P |
| 1115 | | 19 | 301115 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 received heavy S/A fire from BT 001635 - estimated 150 in 3 separate positions. Returned fire with L&W and S/A and arty (40 rds). Arty on target. Heavy fire ceased. | S/P S/P |
| 1140 | | 19 | 301140 | BB-F has returned. | S/P |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

301800 - 311800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T. F |
|------|------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 301800 Journal Opened. | |
| 1900 | | 2 | 301900 Mieu Dong via Sen-3 - BB-3. 3d Bn, 51st Regt ambush at (BT 016663), oriented S.W., (BT 013665), (BT 014669). Patrol of 5-6 men will patrol all night from (BT 018672 - BT 022663). | S/F/M |
| 1920 | | 3 | 301920 Mieu Dong via Sen-3 - BB-3. One (?) ARVN Co moves to (BT 0016 63) tomorrow. | U/S/F |
| 2005 | | 4 | 302005 Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2030 | | 5 | 302030 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 now in position. | S/F |
| 2040 | | 6 | 302040 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 now in position. | S/F |
| 2041 | | 7 | 302041 Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2150 | | 8 | 302150 Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2250 | | 9 | 302250 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned, ambush was compromised by water buffalo which charged a member of the patrol. | S/F |
| 2255 | | 10 | 302255 Bridge # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 2350 | | 11 | 302350 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2359 | | 12 | 302359 BB-34 - BB-3. Listening Post has departed. | S/F |
| 0100 | | 13 | 310100 Bridges # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0230 | | 14 | 310230 Bridges # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0350 | | 15 | 310350 Bridges # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0440 | | 16 | 310440 Bridges # 1, 2, 3 - all secure. | S/F |
| 0555 | | 17 | 310555 Bridge # 1 - BB-3. A Vietnamese reports that the road between Bridge-1 and Bn CP is mined somewhere. He found this out through his ARVN intelligence. | S/F BB-2, 4 Bgr, E Duty |
| 0800 | | 18 | 310800 Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from 2/9 MT to Co F. | S/F |
| 0801 | | 19 | 310801 Mieu Dong LaO - BB-3. The 3d Co, 3d Bn, 51st Regt will move into Shen Tho (?) today. Army Advisor will coordinate w/Co F. | S/F BB-34, 4 |
| 0805 | | 20 | 310805 Col. LAP is out this morning. LaO will advise us of his return sometime this afternoon. | S/F |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

901800 - 911800H Dec 1965

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T.F |
|------|-----|------|--------|--|-----------------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 0840 | | 21 | 310840 | Shove via Sen-3 - BB-3. Thanh Guit (ST 043621) was hit by nine (9) rmds 60mm mortar fire and SA fire. No friendly casualties Quang Nam Special Sector req that no one use the road in that area until it is checked out for mines. | S/F BB-C |
| 0930 | | 22 | 310930 | Arhandle-C - BB-3. Road all clear. | S/F |
| 1105 | | 23 | 311105 | PG-E - PG-3. Sniper fired one (1) rmd SA fire from vic (AT 984677) to Bn CP (AT 994678) from unk location. No action taken. | S/F BB-1 BB-2,3 |
| 1230 | | 24 | 311230 | BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 returned w/two (2) VCS. | S/F |
| 1345 | | 25 | 311345 | BB-F - BB-3. Elements have departed to (AT 994648) to blow tunnels. | S/F |
| 1620 | | 26 | 311620 | BB-F - BB-3. Patrol-4 has returned. | S/F |
| 1800 | | 27 | 311800 | Journal Closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines
Organization311800 - 011800 Jan

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | Ser. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M.S.T.F |
|------|------|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | |
| 1800 | | 1 | 311800 Journal opened | |
| 1810 | | 2 | 311818 Mieu Bong - BB-3. 3d Co, 3d Bn, 51st Regt is at (BT 002658). 2d Co, 3d Bn ambush at (BT 014666) and (BT 019668). | M/S/F |
| | 1815 | 3 | 311815 BB-3 - BB-3. Be prepared to move at 011800H to Bn CP. | S/F |
| 1950 | | 4 | 311950 BB-F - BB-3. All bridges secure. | S/F |
| 2050 | | 5 | 312050 BB-H - ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2100 | | 6 | 312100 BB-F - ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 2105 | | 7 | 312105 BB-F - ambush 3 has departed. | S/F |
| 2340 | | 8 | 312340 Hotel - ambush 1 has returned. | S/F |
| 0007 | | 9 | 010007 Bx - ambush 1 has returned. ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0330 | | 10 | 010330 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has departed. | S/F |
| 0550 | | 11 | 010550 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed. | S/F |
| 0618 | | 12 | 010618 Shove - secure from standby status. | S/F |
| 0630 | | 13 | 010630 BB-F - BB-3. 3d Plt blocking force moving into posit. | S/F |
| 0725 | | 14 | 010725 BB-F - patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. | S/F |
| 0800 | | 15 | 010800 Amhangle - BB-3. All roads clear. | S/F |
| 0855 | | 16 | 010855 Mieu Bong Ino - Pacification Tn will be working vic AT 999673 this morning. Kilo 3/3 will pull out of Cam Ne (1) and (2) tomorrow. | M/S/F |
| 1135 | | 17 | 011135 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 is cancelled for 2 Jan due to being short. | S/F |
| 1205 | | 18 | 011205 BB-F - BB-3. Squad (rein) patrol returned from In Bong - blew toby traps at (AT 995642) (AT 997642) and (AT 996643). Blew tunnel at (AT 994643 - At 998644). | S/F Sen 3 |
| 1315 | | 19 | 011315 BB-E - BB-3. Lift complete, one Plt still on bridge. | |
| 1445 | | 20 | 011445 Mieu Bong - Co CP at (AT 986683). Ambush 1 (AT 981683), orientated West. #2 at (AT 983679) orientated South-West. | |
| 1530 | | 21 | 011530 BB-F - BB-3. Moved ambush 2 from old coord nates to AT 993663. All else remains the same. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~S-3~~

Staff Section

~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~311800 Dec - 011800 Jan 1965~~

Time, Open - Closed

| TIME | | Ser. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|------|--------|---|------------|
| IN | OUT | NO. | | | |
| 1615 | | 22 | 011615 | Sen 3 - BB-3. 2 LVT-1's are available fro H.R. Must have demo kits w/tracs and experienced personnel (engineers). | S/F |
| 1730 | | 23 | 011730 | Irontree - BB-3. Our H.R.s are South of 73, are North of 69 and West of 07 and East of 04. Do you concur? | S/F |
| 1800 | | 24 | 011800 | Journal closed. | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 010001 December 1965
 To: 012400 December 1965

| <u>Time</u> | <u>Serial #</u> | <u>DateTimeGroup</u> | <u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| 0810 | 1 | | Liaison with all Company Commanders and Section Heads on transportation they will need for forthcoming move to new locations. |
| 2400 | 2 | | All vehicle commitments and working parties set for 2 December 1965. |
| | | | From: 020001 December 1965 To: 022400 December 1965 |
| 0800 | 1 | | Three (3) M-54's from Regt assigned to H&S and K Co for hauling of thier gear. |
| 0810 | 2 | | Six M-54's arrived from our attachments assigned to H Co and H&S Co. |
| 1000 | 3 | | Five M-54's arrived from 3/9 loaded with gear. |
| 1700 | 4 | | Hotel Co 2/9 located in new positions. |
| 2400 | 5 | | Vehicles and working parties set up for 3 Dec. |
| | | | From: 030001 December 1965 To: 032400 December 1965 |
| 0800 | 1 | | Three (3) M-54's arrived at G Co position to take them to new location . |
| 1300 | 2 | | Two (2) M-54's arrived at H&S Co to take them to new location. |
| 1400 | 3 | | Sent three (3) M-54's to E Co to move them to new location. |
| 1400 | 4 | | Call to Senator 35 for 3 M-54's for movement to new location. Affirmative. |
| 1700 | 5 | | G and E Companies moved to new location with exception of E Company messhall. |
| 1800 | 6 | | H&S Company all moved to new location with exception of Battalion Messhall. |
| 2400 | 7 | | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 4 December. |
| | | | From: 040001 December 1965 To: 042400 December 1965 |
| 0810 | 1 | | Three (3) M-54's arrived at F Co to move them to new location. |
| 1000 | 2 | | One M-54 to Battalion Messhall for their movement to new location. |
| 1700 | 3 | | Regt M-54's secured. |

Tab 9

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 050001 December 1965
 To: 052400 December 1965

| <u>Time</u> | <u>Serial #</u> | <u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| 2400 | 1 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 6 December. From: 060001 December 1965 To: 062400 December 1965 |
| 1030 | 1 | Rec'd messages from PG-E: PG E/PG 4: Req 100 lbs demo; 1000 ft detonating cord; 1 can blasting caps, 1 set crimpers. |
| 1032 | 2 | Past above info to E Co Supply NCO for his action. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 7 December. From: 070001 December 1965 To: 072400 December 1965 |
| 2400 | 1 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 8 December 1965 From: 080001 December 1965 To: 082400 December 1965 |
| 0700 | 1 | Engineers informed that all roads swept and clear. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 9 December. From: 090001 December 1965 To: 092400 December 1965 |
| 0742 | 1 | Engineers informed that all roads swept and clear. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 10 December. From: 100001 December 1965 To: 102400 December 1965 |
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informed that engineers had swept roads and they are clear. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 11 December. From: 110001 December 1965 To: 112400 December 1965 |
| 0730 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 12 December. From: 120001 December 1965 To: 122400 December 1965 |
| 0740 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 13 December. |

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 130001 December 1965
 To: 132400 December 1965

| <u>Time</u> | <u>Serial #</u> | <u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informed that engineers had swept and cleared roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 14 December. |
| | | From: 140001 December 1965 To: 142400 December 1965 |
| 0920 | 1 | Engineers completed sweeping and clearing of roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 15 December. |
| | | From: 150001 December 1965 To: 152400 December 1965 |
| 0730 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 16 December. |
| | | From: 160001 December 1965 To: 162400 December 1965 |
| 0710 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 17 December |
| | | From: 170001 December 1965 To: 172400 December 1965 |
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 1305 | 2 | Dispatched M-54 to Div ASP for pick up of ammo. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 18 Dec 1965. |
| | | From: 180001 December 1965 To: 182400 December 1965 |
| 0710 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 19 December. |
| | | From: 190001 December 1965 To: 192400 December 1965 |
| 0730 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 20 December. |

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 200001 December 1965
 To: 202400 December 1965

| Time | Serial # | Incidents, Messages, Orders |
|--|----------|---|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 1330 | 2 | Dispatched M-54 to Div ASP to pick up ammo. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 21 December. |
| <p>From: 210001 December 1965 To: 212400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0730 | 1 | S-3 informed that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 1400 | 2 | Dispatched M-54 to Div ASP to pick up ammo. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 22 December. |
| <p>From: 220001 December 1965 To: 222400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0730 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 0910 | 2 | Dispatched M-54 to take boats to Song Cau Do. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 23 December. |
| <p>From: 230001 December 1965 To: 232400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 24 December. |
| <p>From: 240001 December 1965 To: 242400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 25 December. |
| <p>From: 250001 December 1965 To: 252400 December 1965</p> | | |

HOLIDAY ROUTINE

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 26 December. |
| <p>From: 260001 December 1965 To: 262400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0740 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 2400 | 2 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 27 December. |

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 270001 December 1965
 To: 272400 December 1965

| Time | Serial # | Incidents, Messages, Orders |
|------|----------|---|
| 0300 | 1 | Engineers swept and cleared all roads. |
| 0315 | 2 | H Co departed CP on M-54's for operation. |
| 0435 | 3 | M-54's returned to CP and picked up E Co. |
| 0500 | 4 | E Co departed CP for operation. |
| 0535 | 5 | S-4 departed CP for operation. |
| 0800 | 6 | M-54's returned from OP. |
| 0905 | 7 | Dispatched wrecker to F Co for lifting of HE for LTVE . |
| 1055 | 8 | OP req 30 gas masks be delivered ASAP. |
| 1056 | 9 | Dispatched M-54 to Bn Supply for delivery of gas masks. |
| 1300 | 10 | OP req helo slings and satchel charges. |
| 1320 | 11 | M-54 staging helo slings and demo at helo pad. |
| 1420 | 12 | Helo slings and demo picked up by helicopter. |
| 1527 | 13 | Dispatched M-54 to OP to pick up VCS. |
| 1600 | 14 | Dispatched 4 M-54's to Bn Supply to haul boats to OP. |
| 1605 | 15 | Called 1A and cancelled boat run to OP. 8 M-54's are to report to S-4 Officer at OP. |
| 1645 | 16 | S-4 Officer req 5 BA-279 batteries and 50 illum grenades for K Co 3/3 be delivered with Grata and water by M-54 to OP. |
| 1830 | 17 | Dispatched 6 M-54's to OP. |
| 1930 | 18 | M-54's returned to CP with G Co. |
| 2000 | 19 | M-54's returning E Co to CP. |

From: 280001 December 1965
 To: 282400 December 1965

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 1300 | 2 | Dispatched 2 M-54's to E Co to bring one platoon to Song Cau Do bridge and bring back one platoon of F Co. |
| 2400 | 3 | Commitments for vehicles and working parties set for 29 Dec 1965. |

From: 290001 December 1965
 To: 292400 December 1965

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 1130 | 2 | Dispatched 2 M-54's to Song Cau Do bridge to pick up one platoon from E Co and bring one platoon of F Co to bridge. |
| 2400 | 3 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 30 December. |

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 300001 December 1965
 To: 302400 December 1965

| <u>Time</u> | <u>Serial #</u> | <u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u> |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 0720 | 1 | S-3 informs that engineers have swept and cleared all roads. |
| 0810 | 2 | Two M-54's arrived this CP for support of Bn. |
| 1230 | 3 | S-4 Officer and S-4A went on recon of 1/9 and 3/3 areas for possible future operations. |
| 1600 | 4 | S-4 Officer and S-4A returned from recon. |
| 2400 | 5 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 31 December. |
| <p>From: 310001 December 1965 To: 312400 December 1965</p> | | |
| 0930 | 1 | Roads from CP and to CP swept and cleared by engineers. |
| 1435 | 2 | Sgt Koch called Fert and Irontree S-4's and notified them to have 40 water cans available to this Bn for pick up on the afternoon of January 2 1966. |
| 2010 | 3 | Rec'd call from Senator-4 stating that this Bn is on a 4 hour alert and they will need to know how many trucks needed and location of pick up. |
| 2400 | 4 | Vehicle commitments and working parties set for 1 January 1966. |